


<b>TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES</b>		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD	
<b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: 03/04/2020	Version: 9.1	Page 1 of 177

**TENDER NO: 18G/2023/24**

**TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS**

**CONTRACT PERIOD: NOT EXCEEDING THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS FROM DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT**

## VOLUME 1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

**CLOSING DATE:** [ 06 September 2023 ]

**CLOSING TIME:** 10:00 a.m.

**TENDER BOX  
NUMBER:** [ 144 ]

**TENDER FEE:** [R200-00] Non-refundable tender fee payable to City of Cape Town (CCT) for a hard copy of the tender document. This fee is not applicable to website downloads of the tender document.

TENDERER	
<b>NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual</b>	
<b>TRADING AS</b> (if different from above)	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
<b>Main Offer</b> (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
<b>Alternative Offer</b> (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

TENDER SERIAL NO.:	
SIGNATURES OF CITY OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING	
1	
2	
3	

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>VOLUME 1: THE TENDER.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>(1) GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>(2) CONDITIONS OF TENDER .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>(3) DETAILS OF TENDERER.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>(4) FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>(5) PRICE SCHEDULE.....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>(6) SUPPORTING SCHEDULES .....</b>	<b>37</b>
SCHEDULE 1: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR PARTNERSHIPS/ JOINT VENTURES/ CONSORTIUMS.....	37
SCHEDULE 2: DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION .....	38
SCHEDULE 3: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022 .....	40
SCHEDULE 4: DECLARATION OF INTEREST – STATE EMPLOYEES (MBD 4 AMENDED) .....	43
SCHEDULE 5: CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION .....	46
SCHEDULE 6: DECLARATION OF TENDERER’S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (MBD 8) .....	47
SCHEDULE 7: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN.....	49
SCHEDULE 8: CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT AND/OR RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATION .....	50
SCHEDULE 9: CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION .....	90
SCHEDULE 10: PRICE BASIS FOR IMPORTED RESOURCES.....	91
SCHEDULE 11: LIST OF OTHER DOCUMENTS ATTACHED BY TENDERER .....	92
SCHEDULE 12: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS.....	93
SCHEDULE 13: INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED WITH THE TENDER.....	94
<b>SCHEDULE 13 A: SCHEDULE OF MANUFACTURER INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>VOLUME 3: DRAFT CONTRACT .....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>(7) SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>(8) GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>(9) FORM OF GUARANTEE / PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>(10) FORM OF ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE.....</b>	<b>151</b>
(10.1) ADVANCE PAYMENT SCHEDULE .....	153
<b>(11) OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>(12) INSURANCE BROKER’S WARRANTY (PRO FORMA).....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>(13) SPECIFICATION(S) .....</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>(14) MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT (EXAMPLE).....</b>	<b>176</b>

## VOLUME 1: THE TENDER (1) GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

<b>TENDER ADVERTISED</b>	:	<b>04 August 2023</b>
<b>CLARIFICATION MEETING</b>	:	10h00 on Thursday, 17 August 2023 (Not compulsory, but strongly recommended)
<b>VENUE FOR CLARIFICATION MEETING</b>	:	Via Skype. <a href="#">Join Skype Meeting</a> Trouble Joining? <a href="#">Try Skype Web App</a> Join by phone <a href="#">+27214447999</a> (Civic) English (United States) <a href="#">+27214003499</a> (Civic) English (United States) <a href="#">Find a local number</a> Conference ID: 3133527
<b>TENDER BOX &amp; ADDRESS</b>	:	<p><b>Tender Box as per front cover</b> at the <b>Tender &amp;Quotation Boxes Office</b>, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town.</p> <p>The Tender Document (which includes the Form of Offer and Acceptance) completed in all respects, plus any additional supporting documents required, must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the name and address of the tenderer, the endorsement <b>“TENDER NO: 18G/2023/24 - SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS”</b>, the tender box No. and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The sealed envelope must be inserted into the appropriate official tender box before closing time.</p> <p>If the tender offer is too large to fit into the abovementioned box or the box is full, please enquire at the public counter (Tender Distribution Office) for alternative instructions. It remains the tenderer's responsibility to ensure that the tender is placed in either the original box or as alternatively instructed.</p>

**CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVES:**

**All communication through SCM**      Vuyiseka Matsha  
 Tel. No.: (021) 444 7384  
 Email: [Vuyiseka.Matsha@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Vuyiseka.Matsha@capetown.gov.za)

**CC the Technical contact in as well for technical questions:**

Gideon van Zyl  
 Email: [gideon.vanzyl@capetown.gov.za](mailto:gideon.vanzyl@capetown.gov.za)

**TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS ‘OR EQUIVALENT’**

## (2) CONDITIONS OF TENDER

### 2.1 General

#### 2.1.1 Actions

**2.1.1.1** The City of Cape Town (CCT) and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these Conditions of Tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in these Conditions of Tender, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations.

**The parties agree that this tender, its evaluation and acceptance and any resulting contract shall also be subject to the Employer's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised, save that if the Employer adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to that contract. Please refer to this document contained on the Employer's website.**

**Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in the tender being rejected, cancellation of the contract, restriction of the supplier, and/or the exercise by the City of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy.**

**2.1.1.2** The CCT, the tenderer and their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the CCT shall declare any conflict of interest to the CCT at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

**2.1.1.3** The CCT shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender, without having a firm intention and capacity to proceed with the contract.

#### 2.1.2 Interpretation

**2.1.2.1** The additional requirements contained in the returnable documents are part of these Conditions of Tender.

**2.1.2.2** These Conditions of Tender and returnable schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of the contract arising from the invitation to tender.

#### 2.1.3 Communication during tender process

Verbal or any other form of communication, from the CCT, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated by the CCT in writing to suppliers by its Director: Supply Chain Management or his nominee.

#### 2.1.4 The CCT's right to accept or reject any tender offer

**2.1.4.1** The CCT may accept or reject any tender offer and may cancel the tender process or reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The CCT may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested;  
or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received;
- (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process; or
- (e) the parties are unable to negotiate market related pricing.

The CCT shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation or rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon receiving a written request to do so.

## **2.1.5 Procurement procedures**

### **2.1.5.1 General**

Unless otherwise stated in the tender conditions, a contract will be concluded with the tenderer who scores the highest number of tender adjudication points.

The CCT intends to appoint two tenderers (the highest ranked tenderer (“the winner” / “the Main Contractor” / “Main / Primary Supplier”)) and in addition one (1) Alternative Tenderer, (where possible offering goods from an alternative manufacturer) for the allocation of work. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right to appoint fewer tenderers, or not to appoint any tenderers at all.

The Main Contractor shall acknowledge the receipt and acceptance of the order(s) within 5 working days of receipt of the order(s). Failure to do that will result in the purchase order(s) being cancelled and orders placed with the Alternative Tenderer.

Should the Main Contractor not be able to meet the contractual commitments relating to a particular order or orders, either in terms of delivery performance or of compliance with the requirements of the specification, the Contractor shall advise the CCT within 5 working days of receipt of the order(s). The purchase order(s) will thereafter be cancelled and orders placed with the Alternative Tenderer.

Should the Main Contractor continually fail to meet the contractual commitments the CCT reserves the right to initiate the Default process, during which the Contractor will be afforded an opportunity to address in consultation with the CCT his contract performance and failure to meet the contractual commitments.

During the course of any such Default process the CCT reserves the right to place orders with the Alternative Contractor instead of the Main Contractor and shall retain this right until such time as the Main Contractor has either corrected the non-compliance with the contractual commitments or has provided a proposal to correct the non-compliance with the contractual commitments that is to the satisfaction of the CCT.

In the event that the Main Contractor is formally placed in Default in terms of the specification the contract shall be placed with the Alternative Contractor for the balance of the contract period.

The contract period shall not exceed a period of **36 months** from the commencement date of the contract.

### **2.1.5.2 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system**

A two-stage system will not be followed.

**2.1.5.2.1** Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The CCT shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.

**2.1.5.2.2** The CCT shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender conditions, and award the contract in terms of these Conditions of Tender.

### **2.1.5.3 Nomination of Standby**

Standby Bidder means a bidder, identified at the time of awarding a bid, that will be considered for award should the contract be terminated for any reason whatsoever. In the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the standby bidder in terms of the procedures included in its SCM Policy.

## **2.1.6 Objections, complaints, queries and disputes/ Appeals in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act/ Access to court**

### **2.1.6.1 Disputes, objections, complaints and queries**

In terms of Regulations 49 and 50 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Board Notice 868 of 2005):

- a) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the City of Cape Town in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint or query or dispute against the decision or action.

### 2.1.6.2 Appeals

- a) In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the City, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the City Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- b) An appeal must contain the following:
  - i. Must be in writing
  - ii. It must set out the reasons for the appeal
  - iii. It must state in which way the Appellant's rights were affected by the decision;
  - iv. It must state the remedy sought; and
  - v. It must be accompanied with a copy of the notification advising the person of the decision
- c) The relevant City appeal authority must consider the appeal and **may confirm, vary or revoke** the decision that has been appealed, but no such revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.

### 2.1.6.3 Right to approach the courts and rights in terms of Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000 and Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

The sub- clauses above do not influence any affected person's rights to approach the High Court at any time or its rights in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) and Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA).

**2.1.6.4** All requests referring to sub clauses 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.2 must be submitted in writing to:

**The City Manager** - C/o the Manager: Legal Compliance Unit, Legal Services Department, Corporate Services Directorate

**Via hand delivery at:** 20<sup>th</sup> Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

**Via post at:** Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000

**Via fax at:** 021 400 5963 or 021 400 5830

**Via email at:** [MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za](mailto:MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za)

**2.1.6.5** All requests referring to clause 2.1.6.3 ns must be submitted in writing to:

**The City Manager** - C/o the Manager: Access to Information Unit, Corporate Services Directorate

**Via hand delivery at:** 20<sup>th</sup> Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

**Via post at:** Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000

**Via fax at:** 086 202 9982

**Via email at:** [Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za)

### 2.1.6.6 The minimum standards regarding accessing and 'processing' of any personal information belonging to another in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPIA).

The Employer, its employees, representatives and sub-contractors may, from time to time, Process the Contractor's and/or its employees', representatives' and/or sub-contractors' Personal Information, for purposes of, and/or relating to, the tender, this agreement, for research purposes, and/or as otherwise may be envisaged in the Employer's Privacy Notice and/or in relation to the Employer's Supply Chain Management Policy or as may be otherwise permitted by law. This includes the employers assurance provider and Appeal Authority.

### 2.1.6.7 Compliance to the City's Appeals Policy.

*"In terms of the City's Appeals Policy, a fixed upfront administration fee will be charged. In addition, a surcharge may be imposed for vexatious tender related appeals.*

*The current approved administration fee is R300.00 and may be paid at any of the Municipal Offices or at the Civic Centre in Cape Town using the GL Data Capture Receipt attached as **annexure 'B'**. Alternatively, via EFT into the City's **NEDBANK** Account: **CITY OF CAPE TOWN** and using Reference number: **198158966**. You are required to send proof of payment when lodging your appeal.*

*Should the payment of the administration fee of R300.00 not be received, such fee will be added as a Sundry Tariff to your municipal account.*

*In the event where you do not have a Municipal account with the City, the fee may be recovered in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, 2006 (as amended) and its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy."*

### **2.1.7 City of Cape Town Supplier Database Registration**

Tenderers are required to be registered on the CCT Supplier Database as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the City of Cape Town's Supplier Database may collect registration forms from the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5). Registration forms and related information are also available on the City of Cape Town's website [www.capetown.gov.za](http://www.capetown.gov.za) (follow the Supply Chain Management link to Supplier registration).

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the CCT Supplier Database updated.

### **2.1.8 National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration**

Tenderers are required to be registered on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) may do so via the web address **<https://secure.csd.gov.za>**.

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) updated.

## 2.2 Tenderer's obligations

### 2.2.1 Eligibility Criteria

**2.2.1.1 Tenderers are obligated to submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this tender document. An acceptable tender must comply in all aspects with the tender conditions, specifications, pricing instructions and contract conditions.**

#### 2.2.1.1.1 Submit a tender offer

Only those tender submissions from which it can be established that a clear, irrevocable and unambiguous offer has been made to CCT, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

#### 2.2.1.1.2 Compliance with requirements of CCT SCM Policy and procedures

Only those tenders that are compliant with the requirements below will be declared responsive:

- a) A completed **Details of Tenderer** to be provided (applicable schedule to be completed);
- b) A completed **Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums** to be provided authorising the tender to be made and the signatory to sign the tender on the partnership /joint venture/consortium's (applicable schedule to be completed);
- c) A copy of the partnership / joint venture / consortium agreement to be provided.
- d) A completed **Declaration of Interest – State Employees** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the legal requirements relating to state employees (applicable schedule to be completed);
- e) A completed **Declaration – Conflict of Interest and Declaration of Bidders' past Supply Chain Management Practices** to be provided and which does not indicate any conflict or past practises that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules to be completed);
- f) A completed **Certificate of Independent Bid Determination** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule to be completed);
- g) The tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy,
- h) The tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order, or the tenderer is a foreign supplier that is not required to be registered for tax compliance with SARS;
- i) The tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the CCT whose prior or current obligations creates any conflict of interest or unfair advantage,
- j) The tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, involved with the bid specification committee;
- k) A completed **Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the City of Cape Town** to be provided and which does not indicate any details that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules to be completed);
- l) The tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been found guilty of contravening the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended from time to time;
- m) The tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been found guilty on any other basis listed in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

#### 2.2.1.1.3 Compulsory clarification meeting

Not Applicable

#### 2.2.1.1.4 Minimum score for functionality

Not Applicable

#### 2.2.1.1.7 Provision of samples

Referring to clause 10.3 in the Specification, samples of items tendered on must be supplied within 7 days from written request. Only those tenders submitted by tenderers who provided acceptable samples as stated in the Tender Specifications will be declared responsive.



### **2.2.2 Cost of tendering**

The CCT will not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

### **2.2.3 Check documents**

The documents issued by the CCT for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the index of this tender document.

Before submission of any tender, the tenderer should check the number of pages, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing is indistinct, or if the Price Schedule contains any obvious errors, the tenderer must apply to the CCT at once to have the same rectified.

### **2.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents**

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the CCT only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

### **2.2.5 Reference documents**

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, Conditions of Contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

### **2.2.6 Acknowledge and comply with notices**

Acknowledge receipt of notices to the tender documents, which the CCT may issue, fully comply with all instructions issued in the notices, and if necessary, apply for an extension of the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, in order to take the notices into account. Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

### **2.2.7 Clarification meeting**

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information.

Tenderers should be represented at the site visit/clarification meeting by a person who is suitably qualified and experienced to comprehend the implications of the work involved.

### **2.2.8 Seek clarification**

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the CCT at least one week before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information, where possible.

### **2.2.9 Pricing the tender offer**

**2.2.9.1** Comply with all pricing instructions as stated on the Price Schedule.

### **2.2.10 Alterations to documents**

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the CCT in writing, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

### **2.2.11 Alternative tender offers**

**2.2.11.1** Unless otherwise stated in the tender conditions submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted.

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, he shall do so as a separate offer on a complete set of tender documents. The alternative tender offer shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope clearly marked "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the main tender offer.

Only the alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer (that is, submitted by the same tenderer) will be considered, and if appropriate, recommended for award.

Alternative tender offers of any but the highest ranked main tender offer will not be considered.

An alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer that is priced higher than the main tender offer may be recommended for award, provided that the ranking of the alternative tender offer is higher than the ranking of the next ranked acceptable main tender offer.

The CCT will not be bound to consider alternative tenders and shall have sole discretion in this regard.

In the event that the alternative is accepted, the tenderer warrants that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the CCT's standards and requirements.

**2.2.11.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender conditions or criteria otherwise acceptable to the CCT.

### **2.2.12 Submitting a tender offer**

**2.2.12.1** Submit one tender offer only on the original tender documents as issued by the CCT, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract conditions and described in the specifications. Only those tenders submitted on the tender documents as issued by the CCT together with all Returnable Schedules duly completed and signed will be declared responsive.

**2.2.12.2** Return the entire document to the CCT after completing it in its entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

**2.2.12.3** Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original with an English translation for any part of the tender submission not made in English.

1 (One) copy(ies) of the following elements of the bid submission must be submitted separately bound in the same envelope where possible:

<b>Part</b>	<b>Heading</b>
5	Pricing Schedules
6	Supporting Schedules
	All other attachments submitted by bidder

**2.2.12.4** Sign the original tender offer where required in terms of the tender conditions. The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorised to do so. Tenders submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation of the joint venture or any other document signed by all parties, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner.

**2.2.12.5** Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender conditions, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender conditions in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the CCT's address and identification details stated in the General Tender Information, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

**2.2.12.6** Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the CCT's address and identification details as stated in the General Tender Information. . If it is not possible to submit the original tender and the required copies (see 2.2.12.3) in a single envelope, then the tenderer must seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" in addition to the aforementioned tender submission details.

**2.2.12.7** Accept that the CCT shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

**2.2.12.8** Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the CCT, unless stated otherwise in the tender conditions.

**2.2.12.9** By signing the offer part of the Form of Offer (**Volume 2, Part 4**) the tenderer warrants that all information provided in the tender submission is true and correct.

**2.2.12.10** Tenders must be properly received and deposited in the designated tender box (as detailed on the front page of this tender document) on or before the closing date and before the closing time, in the relevant tender box at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office situated on the 2nd floor, Concourse Level, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. If the tender submission is too large to fit in the allocated box, please enquire at the public counter for assistance.

**2.2.12.12** The tenderer must record and reference all information submitted contained in other documents for example cover letters, brochures, catalogues, etc. in the returnable schedule titled **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer**.

### **2.2.13 Information and data to be completed in all respects**

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the CCT as non-responsive.

### **2.2.14 Closing time**

**2.2.14.1** Ensure that the CCT receives the tender offer at the address specified in the General Tender Information prior to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

**2.2.14.2** Accept that, if the CCT extends the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

**2.2.14.3** Accept that, the CCT shall not consider tenders that are received after the closing date and time for such a tender (late tenders).

### **2.2.15 Tender offer validity and withdrawal of tenders**

**2.2.15.1** Warrants that the tender offer(s) remains valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance by the CCT at any time for a period of 120 days after the closing date stated on the front page of the tender document.

**2.2.15.2** Notwithstanding the period stated above, bids shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of twelve (12) months after the expiry of the original validity period, unless the City is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder. The validity of bids may be further extended by a period of not more than six months subject to mutual agreement and administrative processes and upon approval by the City Manager.

**2.2.15.3** A tenderer may request in writing, after the closing date, that the tender offer be withdrawn. Such withdrawal will be permitted or refused at the sole discretion of the CCT after consideration of the reasons for the withdrawal, which shall be fully set out by the tenderer in such written request for withdrawal. Should the tender offer be withdrawn in contravention hereof, the tenderer agrees that:

- a) it shall be liable to the CCT for any additional expense incurred or losses suffered by the CCT in having either to accept another tender or, if new tenders have to be invited, the additional expenses incurred or losses suffered by the invitation of new tenders and the subsequent acceptance of any other tender;
- b) the CCT shall also have the right to recover such additional expenses or losses by set-off against monies which may be due or become due to the tenderer under this or any other tender or contract or against any guarantee or deposit that may have been furnished by the tenderer or on its behalf for the due fulfilment of this or any other tender or contract. Pending the ascertainment of the amount of such additional expenses or losses, the CCT shall be entitled to retain such monies, guarantee or deposit as security for any such expenses or loss.

## 2.2.16 Clarification of tender offer, or additional information, after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer, or additional information, in response to a written request to do so from the CCT during the evaluation of tender offers within the time period stated in such request. No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: This clause does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the CCT elect to do so.

Failure, or refusal, to provide such clarification or additional information within the time for submission stated in the CCT's written request may render the tender non-responsive.

## 2.2.17 Provide other material

**2.2.17.1** Provide, on request by the CCT, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the CCT for the purpose of the evaluation of the tender. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the CCT's request, the CCT may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

**2.2.17.2** Provide, on written request by the CCT, where the transaction value inclusive of VAT **exceeds R 10 million**:

- a) audited annual financial statement for the past 3 years, or for the period since establishment if established during the past 3 years, if required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing;
- b) a certificate signed by the tenderer certifying that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
- c) particulars of any contracts awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;
- d) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit separate certificates/statements in the above regard.

**2.2.17.3** Tenderers undertake to fully cooperate with the CCT's external service provider appointed to perform a due diligence review and risk assessment upon receipt of such written instruction from the CCT.

## 2.2.18 Samples, Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender conditions or specifications.

If the **Specification** requires the tenderer to provide samples, these shall be provided strictly in accordance with the instructions set out in the Specification.

If such samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the CCT in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.

The samples provided by all successful bidders will be retained by the CCT for the duration of any subsequent contract. Bidders are to note that samples are requested for testing purposes therefore samples submitted to the CCT may not in all instances be returned in the same state of supply and in other instances may not be returned at all. Unsuccessful bidders will be advised by the Project Manager or dedicated CCT Official to collect their samples, save in the aforementioned instances where the samples would not be returned.

## 2.2.19 Certificates

The tenderer must provide the CCT with all certificates as stated below:

### 2.2.19.1 Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level Documentation

In order to qualify for preference points for HDI and/or Specific Goals, it is the responsibility of the tenderer to submit documentary proof, as either certificates, sworn affidavits or any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act or any other legislation relevant for the points claimed for that specific goal.

Tenderers are further referred to the content of the Preference Schedule for the full terms and conditions applicable to the awarding of preference points.

### 2.2.19.2 Evidence of tax compliance

Tenderers shall be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and their tax affairs must be in order and they must be tax compliant subject to the requirements of clause 2.2.1.1.2.h. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender. The tenderer must also provide its Tax Compliance Status PIN number on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit a separate Tax Compliance Status PIN number

Before making an award the City must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit to the City, within 7 working days, written proof from SARS that they have made arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the City via CSD or e-Filing. The City should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated herein.

Only foreign suppliers who have answered "NO" to all the questions contained in the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers section on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission, are not required to register for a tax compliance status with SARS.

## 2.2.20 Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Tenderers are to note the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993. The Tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith.

In this regard the Tenderer shall submit **upon written request to do so by the CCT**, a Health and Safety Plan in sufficient detail to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to deliver the goods or services all in accordance with the Act, Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.

### 2.2.21 Claims arising from submission of tender

The tenderer warrants that it has:

- a) inspected the Specifications and read and fully understood the Conditions of Contract.
- b) read and fully understood the whole text of the Specifications and Price Schedule and thoroughly acquainted himself with the nature of the goods or services proposed and generally of all matters which may influence the Contract.
- c) visited the site(s) where delivery of the proposed goods will take place, carefully examined existing conditions, the means of access to the site(s), the conditions under which the delivery is to be made, and acquainted himself with any limitations or restrictions that may be imposed by the Municipal or other Authorities in regard to access and transport of materials, plant and equipment to and from the site(s) and made the necessary provisions for any additional costs involved thereby.
- d) requested the CCT to clarify the actual requirements of anything in the Specifications and Price Schedule, the exact meaning or interpretation of which is not clearly intelligible to the Tenderer.
- e) received any notices to the tender documents which have been issued in accordance with the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The CCT will therefore not be liable for the payment of any extra costs or claims arising from the submission of the tender.

## **2.3 The CCT's undertakings**

### **2.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer**

**2.3.1.1** Unless otherwise stated in the Tender Conditions, respond to a request for clarification received up to one week (where possible) before the tender closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

**2.3.1.2** The CCT's representative for the purpose of this tender is stated on the General Tender Information page.

### **2.3.2 Issue Notices**

If necessary, issue addenda in writing that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date the tender documents are available until one week before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. The Employer reserves its rights to issue addenda less than one week before the tender closing time in exceptional circumstances. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, the CCT may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

### **2.3.3 Opening of tender submissions**

**2.3.3.1** Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender conditions.

Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for receipt of tenders as stated on the front page of the tender document, or as stated in any Notice extending the closing date and at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information.

**2.3.3.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where possible, the prices indicated.

**2.3.3.3** Make available a record of the details announced at the tender opening meeting on the CCT's website (<http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/SupplyChainManagement/Pages/default.aspx>.)

### **2.3.4 Two-envelope system**

**2.3.4.1** Where stated in the tender conditions that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender conditions and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

**2.3.4.2** Evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who have submitted responsive technical proposals of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who have submitted responsive technical proposals in accordance with the requirements as stated in the tender conditions, and announce the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals were non responsive.

### **2.3.5 Non-disclosure**

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

### **2.3.6 Grounds for rejection and disqualification**

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

### 2.3.7 Test for responsiveness

**2.3.7.1** Appoint a Bid Evaluation Committee and determine after opening whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

**2.3.7.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the CCT's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the goods, services or supply identified in the Specifications,
- b) significantly change the CCT's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of any material deviation or qualification.

The CCT reserves the right to accept a tender offer which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents.

### 2.3.8 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

**2.3.8.1** Check the responsive tenders for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the Price Schedule; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
  - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in the Price Schedule; or
  - ii) the summation of the prices; or
  - iii) calculation of individual rates.

**2.3.8.2** The CCT must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as tendered shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if Price Schedules apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

**2.3.8.3** In the event of tendered rates or lump sums being declared by the CCT to be unacceptable to it because they are not priced, either excessively low or high, or not in proper balance with other rates or lump sums, the tenderer may be required to produce evidence and advance arguments in support of the tendered rates or lump sums objected to. If, after submission of such evidence and any further evidence requested, the CCT is still not satisfied with the tendered rates or lump sums objected to, it may request the tenderer to amend these rates and lump sums along the lines indicated by it.

The tenderer will then have the option to alter and/or amend the rates and lump sums objected to and such other related amounts as are agreed on by the CCT, but this shall be done without altering the tender offer in accordance with this clause.

Should the tenderer fail to amend his tender in a manner acceptable to and within the time stated by the CCT, the CCT may declare the tender as non-responsive.



### 2.3.9 Clarification of a tender offer

The CCT may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification from tenderers, in writing on any matter affecting the evaluation of the tender offer or that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer, which written request and related response shall not change or affect their competitive position or the substance of their offer. Such request may only be made in writing by the Director: Supply Chain Management using any means as appropriate.

### 2.3.10 Evaluation of tender offers

#### 2.3.10.1 General

**2.3.10.1.1** Reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative price and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender conditions.

**2.3.10.1.2** not applicable

**2.3.10.1.3** Where the scoring of functionality forms part of a bid process, each member of the Bid Evaluation Committee must individually score functionality. The individual scores must then be interrogated and calibrated if required where there are significant discrepancies. The individual scores must then be added together and averaged to determine the final score.

#### 2.3.10.2 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

#### 2.3.10.3 Scoring of tenders (price and preference)

**2.3.10.3.1** Points for price will be allocated in accordance with the formula set out in this clause based on the price per item / rates as set out in the **Price Schedule (Part 5)**:

- based on the sum of the prices/rates in relation to the estimated quantities.

**2.3.10.3.2** Points for preference will be allocated in accordance with the provisions of **Preference Schedule** and the table in this clause.

**2.3.10.3.3** The terms and conditions of **Preference Schedule** as it relates to preference shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

**2.3.10.3.4** Applicable formula:

The 90/10 price/preference points system will be applied to the evaluation of responsive tenders over a Rand value of R50'000'000 (all applicable taxes included), whereby the order(s) will be placed with the tenderer(s) scoring the highest total number of adjudication points.

Price shall be scored as follows:

$$P_s = 90 \times \left( 1 - \frac{(P_t - P_{min})}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where:  $P_s$  is the number of points scored for price;  
 $P_t$  is the price of the tender under consideration;  
 $P_{min}$  is the price of the lowest responsive tender.

Preference points shall be based on the Specific Goal as per below:

Table B2: Awards above R50 mil (VAT Inclusive)

#	Specific goals allocated points	Preference Points (90/10) <i>Above R50 mil</i>	Evidence	Additional guidance
<b>Persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged (HDI) by unfair discrimination on the basis of</b>				
1	<b>Gender are women (ownership)*</b>  >75% - 100% women ownership: 3 points >50% - 75% women ownership: 2 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 1 points >0% - 25% women ownership: 0.5 point 0% women ownership = 0 points	3	Company Registration Certification  Central Supplier Database report	Issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission  Report name: CSD Registration report
2	<b>Race are black persons (ownership)*</b>  >75% - 100% black ownership: 3 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 2 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 1 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 0.5 point 0% black ownership = 0 points	3	B-BBEE certificate;  Company Registration Certification  Central Supplier Database report	South African National Accreditation System approved certificate or commissioned sworn affidavit  Issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission  Report name: CSD Registration report
3	<b>Disability are disabled persons (ownership)*</b>  WHO disability guideline >2% ownership: 1 points >0% - 2% ownership: 0.5 point 0% ownership = 0 points	1	Proof of disability  Company Registration Certification	Medical certificate/ South African Revenue Services disability registration  Issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission
<b>Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette</b>				
4	<b>Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises</b>  <i>Micro with a turnover up to R20million and Small with a turnover up to R80 million as per National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996)</i>  <i>SME partnership, sub-contracting, joint venture or consortiums</i>	3	Proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor  South African owned enterprises;  Financial Statement to determine annual turnover	Specifically in line with the respective sector codes which the company operates, South African National Accreditation System approved certificate or commissioned sworn affidavit  Certificate of incorporation or commissioned sworn affidavit  Latest financial statements (1 Year)
	<b>Total points</b>	<b>10</b>		

\*Ownership: main tendering entity

### 2.3.10.5 Risk Analysis

Notwithstanding compliance with regard to any requirements of the tender, the CCT will perform a risk analysis in respect of the following:

- reasonableness of the financial offer
- reasonableness of unit rates and prices
- the tenderer's ability to fulfil its obligations in terms of the tender document, that is, that the tenderer can demonstrate that he/she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, capacity, experience, reputation, personnel to perform the contract, etc.; the CCT reserves the right to consider a tenderer's existing contracts with the CCT in this regard

- d) any other matter relating to the submitted bid, the tendering entity, matters of compliance, verification of submitted information and documents, etc.

The conclusions drawn from this risk analysis will be used by the CCT in determining the acceptability of the tender offer.

No tenderer will be recommended for an award unless the tenderer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the CCT that he/she has the resources and skills required.

### **2.3.11 Negotiations with preferred tenderers**

The CCT may negotiate the final terms of a contract with tenderers identified through a competitive tendering process as preferred tenderers provided that such negotiation:

- a) does not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity;
- b) is not to the detriment of any other tenderer; and
- c) does not lead to a higher price than the tender as submitted.

If negotiations fail to result in acceptable contract terms, the City Manager (or his delegated authority) may terminate the negotiations and cancel the tender, or invite the next ranked tenderer for negotiations. The original preferred tenderer should be informed of the reasons for termination of the negotiations. If the decision is to invite the next highest ranked tenderer for negotiations, the failed earlier negotiations may not be reopened by the CCT.

Minutes of any such negotiations shall be kept for record purposes.

The provisions of this clause will be equally applicable to any invitation to negotiate with any other tenderers.

In terms of the City's SCM Policy, tenders must be cancelled in the event that negotiations fail to achieve a market related price with any of the three highest scoring tenderers.

### **2.3.12 Acceptance of tender offer**

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in the tender document, the CCT reserves the right to:

**2.3.12.1** Accept a tender offer(s) which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender document.

**2.3.12.2** Accept the whole tender or part of a tender or any item or part of any item or items from multiple manufacturers, or to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the CCT is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender.

**2.3.12.3** Accept the tender offer(s), if in the opinion of the CCT, it does not present any material risk and only if the tenderer(s)::

- a) is not under restrictions, has any principals who are under restrictions, or is not currently a supplier to whom notice has been served for abuse of the supply chain management system, preventing participation in the employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing, complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- e) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

If an award cannot be made in terms of anything contained herein, the Employer reserves the right to consider the next ranked tenderer(s).

**2.3.12.4** Not to make an award, or revoke an award already made, where the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the City as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
- b) association with known family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the City;
- d) negative social media reports; and
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes.

**2.3.12.5** The CCT reserves the right to nominate a standby bidder at the time when an award is made and in the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the standby bidder in terms of the procedures included in its SCM Policy.

### **2.3.13 Prepare contract documents**

**2.3.13.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the CCT as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) notices issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) other revisions agreed between the CCT and the successful tenderer.

**2.3.13.2** Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.


### **2.3.14 Notice to successful and unsuccessful tenderers**

**2.3.14.1** Before accepting the tender of the successful tenderer the CCT shall notify the successful tenderer in writing of the decision of the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee to award the tender to the successful tenderer. No rights shall accrue to the successful tenderer in terms of this notice

**2.3.14.2** The CCT shall, at the same time as notifying the successful tenderer of the Bid Adjudication Committee's decision to award the tender to the successful tenderer, also give written notice to the other tenderers informing them that they have been unsuccessful.

### **2.3.15 Provide written reasons for actions taken**

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these Conditions of Tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

<b>TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES</b>		 <b>CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD</b>	
<b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: 03/04/2020	Version: 9.1	Page 21 of 177

**TENDER NO: 18G/2023/24**

**TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS**

**CONTRACT PERIOD: NOT EXCEEDING THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS FROM DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT**

## VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDERER	
<b>NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual</b>	
<b>TRADING AS</b> (if different from above)	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
<b>Main Offer</b> (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
<b>Alternative Offer</b> (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

## VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

### (3) DETAILS OF TENDERER

**1.1 Type of Entity** (Please tick one box)

- ☐ Individual / Sole Proprietor
 ☐ Close Corporation
 ☐ Company
- ☐ Partnership or Joint Venture or Consortium
 ☐ Trust
 ☐ Other: .....

**1.2 Required Details** (Please provide applicable details in full):

<b>Name of Company / Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium or Individual /Sole Proprietor</b>	
<b>Trading as</b> (if different from above)	
<b>Company / Close Corporation registration number</b> (if applicable)	
<b>Postal address</b>	Postal Code _____
<b>Physical address</b> (Chosen domicilium citandi et executandi)	Postal Code _____
<b>Contact details of the person duly authorised to represent the tenderer</b>	Name: Mr/Ms _____ (Name & Surname)  Telephone:( ____ ) _____ Fax:( ____ ) _____ Cellular Telephone: _____ E-mail address: _____
<b>Income tax number</b>	
<b>VAT registration number</b>	
<b>SARS Tax Compliance Status PIN</b>	
<b>City of Cape Town Supplier Database Registration Number</b> (See Conditions of Tender)	
<b>National Treasury Central Supplier Database registration number</b> (See Conditions of Tender)	

Is tenderer the accredited representative in South Africa for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, enclose proof
Is tenderer a foreign based supplier for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, answer the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers (below)
<b>Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers</b>	a) Is the tenderer a resident of the Republic of South Africa or an entity registered in South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	b) Does the tenderer have a permanent establishment in the Republic of South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	c) Does the tenderer have any source of income in the Republic of South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	d) Is the tenderer liable in the Republic of South Africa for any form of taxation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Other Required registration numbers</b>	

## (4) FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

### TENDER NO: 18G/2023/24 TENDER: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS

#### OFFER: (TO BE FILLED IN BY TENDERER):

**Required Details** (Please provide applicable details in full):

<b>Name of Tendering Entity*</b> ("the tenderer")	
<b>Trading as</b> (if different from above)	

**AND WHO IS** represented herein by: (full names of signatory)

duly authorised to act on behalf of the tenderer in his capacity as: (title/ designation)

**HEREBY AGREES THAT** by signing the *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the tenderer:

1. confirms that it has examined the documents listed in the Index (including Schedules and Annexures) and has accepted all the Conditions of Tender;
2. confirms that it has received and incorporated any and all notices issued to tenderers issued by the CCT;
3. confirms that it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and validity of the tender offer; that the price(s) and rate(s) offered cover all the goods and/or services specified in the tender documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all its obligations and accepts that any mistakes regarding price(s), rate(s) and calculations will be at its own risk;
4. offers to supply all or any of the goods and/or render all or any of the services described in the tender document to the CCT in accordance with the:
  - 4.1 terms and conditions stipulated in this tender document;
  - 4.2 specifications stipulated in this tender document; and
  - 4.3 at the prices as set out in the **Price Schedule**.
5. accepts full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on it in terms of the Contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print name(s):  
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3



**FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)****TENDER NO: 18G/2023/24 TENDER: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS****ACCEPTANCE (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN)**

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the supplier the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in:

- (7) & (8): Special and General Conditions of Tender
- (5): Price schedule
- (13): Specifications

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documents to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the special contract conditions. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the parties have signed the table below and confirms receipt from the employer of one fully completed original copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any). The tenderer (now supplier) shall within five working days of the agreement coming into effect notify the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement as a complete and accurate memorandum thereof, failing which the agreement presented to the contractor shall constitute the binding contract between the parties.

The Parties	Employer	Supplier
Business Name		
Business Registration		
Tax number (VAT)		
Physical Address		
Accepted contract sum including tax		
Accepted contract duration		
Signed – who by signature hereto warrants authority		
Name of signatory		
Signed: Date		
Signed: Location		
Signed: Witness		
Name of Witness		

**FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)**  
**(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN)**

## Schedule of Deviations

### Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the CCT before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1 Subject .....

Details .....

.....  
 .....  
 .....

2 Subject .....

Details .....

.....  
 .....  
 .....

3 Subject .....

Details .....

.....  
 .....  
 .....

4 Subject .....

Details .....

.....  
 .....  
 .....

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the CCT and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to this tender document and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

## (5) PRICE SCHEDULE

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words “or equivalent”.

**TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS ‘OR EQUIVALENT’**

### Pricing Instructions:

- 5.1 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender conditions.
- 5.2 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information.
- 5.3 All prices tendered must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) that may be required for the execution of the tenderer’s obligations in terms of the Contract, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the tender is successful). All prices tendered will be final and binding.
- 5.4 All prices shall be tendered in accordance with the units specified in this schedule.
- 5.5 The successful tenderer is required to perform all tasks listed against each item. The tenderer must therefore tender prices/rates on all items as per the section in the Price Schedule. An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word “included” or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the Employer may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.
- 5.6 All Items 1 – 29 will be evaluated and awarded in terms of all the sub-items of each. **Tenderers bidding for any Items in each basket must tender for all Items in that basket.** An item that has any sub-item against which no rate is entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word “included” or abbreviations thereof) is entered against a sub-item, will be evaluated as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item.
- 5.7 Baskets of Items in accordance with the following will be evaluated and awarded together to one supplier, because we would want these items to be manufactured by one manufacturer to be uniform in terms of e.g. colour and style:  
Basket A: **Items 1-6**;  
Basket B: **Items 7-8**;  
Basket C: **Items 11-12**,  
Basket D: **Items 15-16** according to tendered price/rate and preference for each basket of Items on the basis laid out in the Conditions of Tender.  
**Tenderers bidding for any Item in a Particular Basket MUST tender for ALL the Items and sub-items in that basket.**  
Items 9, 10, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 29 will be evaluated and awarded individually.
- 5.8 Prices tendered below shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Clause 17 of the Special Conditions of Contract OR SCHEDULE 8. Firm prices will not be considered and the tender will be declared non-responsive.
- 5.9 The bidder SHALL offer and tender prices for the complete size ranges as specified under each applicable item, even though the extremely small and extremely large uncommon sizes will rarely be ordered. Commitment is required from the Tenderer and OEM on prices and that it will be sourced / manufactured and supplied when ordered. Therefore if all sub-items (the complete size range) is not offered, your offer will be regarded as non-compliant, except for Items 25, 26, 27, 28 (boots and shoes), which is detailed in 5.10.
- 5.10 Except in the case of the boots and shoes where it is indicated as “OPTIONAL”, then You will not be disqualified if you do not price for the optional sizes on the shoes and boots.

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

## Schedule of Prices

To be fully completed by the Tenderer

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
<b>Item 1: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT</b>					
1.1	Size: X Small		17	R	
1.2	Size: Small		265	R	
1.3	Size: Medium		507	R	
1.4	Size: Large		612	R	
1.5	Size: X Large		340	R	
1.6	Size: 2X Large		160	R	
1.7	Size: 3X Large		60	R	
1.8	Size: 4X Large		30	R	
1.9	Size: 5X Large		20	R	
1.10	Size: 6X Large		5	R	
1.11	Size: 7X Large		5	R	
1.12	Size: 8X Large		5	R	
1.13	Minor Repairs	-	1	R	
1.14	Major Repairs	-	1	R	
<b>Item 2: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT</b>					
2.1	Size: X Small		14	R	
2.2	Size: Small		36	R	
2.3	Size: Medium		124	R	
2.4	Size: Large		79	R	
2.5	Size: X Large		41	R	
2.6	Size: 2X Large		31	R	
2.7	Size: 3X Large		40	R	
2.8	Size: 4X Large		5	R	
2.9	Size: 5X Large		4	R	
2.10	Size: 6X Large		4	R	
2.11	Size: 7X Large		3	R	
2.12	Size: 8X Large		2	R	
2.13	Minor Repairs	-	1	R	
2.14	Major Repairs	-	1	R	
<b>Item 3: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trousers Male</b>					
3.1	Size: 72		137	R	
3.2	Size: 77		390	R	
3.3	Size: 82		651	R	
3.4	Size: 87		790	R	
3.5	Size: 92		744	R	
3.6	Size: 97		560	R	
3.7	Size: 102		354	R	
3.8	Size: 107		250	R	
3.9	Size: 112		157	R	
3.10	Size: 117		79	R	
3.11	Size: 122		46	R	
3.12	Size: 127		65	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
3.13	Size: 132		15	R	
3.14	Size: 137		10	R	
3.15	Size: 142		12	R	
3.16	Size: 147		18	R	
3.17	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
3.18	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 4: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit</b>					
4.1	Size: 72		29	R	
4.2	Size: 77		72	R	
4.3	Size: 82		86	R	
4.4	Size: 87		170	R	
4.5	Size: 92		125	R	
4.6	Size: 97		92	R	
4.7	Size: 102		96	R	
4.8	Size: 107		26	R	
4.9	Size: 112		29	R	
4.10	Size: 117		24	R	
4.11	Size: 122		12	R	
4.12	Size: 127		12	R	
4.13	Size: 132		23	R	
4.14	Size: 137		8	R	
4.15	Size: 142		6	R	
4.16	Size: 147		2	R	
4.17	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
4.18	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 5: Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit</b>					
5.1	Size: 72		5	R	
5.2	Size: 77		5	R	
5.3	Size: 82		5	R	
5.4	Size: 87		13	R	
5.5	Size: 92		26	R	
5.6	Size: 97		9	R	
5.7	Size: 102		8	R	
5.8	Size: 107		10	R	
5.9	Size: 112		9	R	
5.10	Size: 117		12	R	
5.11	Size: 122		5	R	
5.12	Size: 127		5	R	
5.13	Size: 132		2	R	
5.14	Size: 137		2	R	
5.15	Size: 142		4	R	
5.16	Size: 147		5	R	
5.17	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
5.18	Major Repairs	–	1	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
<b>Item 6: Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit</b>					
6.1	Size: 72		2	R	
6.2	Size: 77		2	R	
6.3	Size: 82		2	R	
6.4	Size: 87		3	R	
6.5	Size: 92		5	R	
6.6	Size: 97		2	R	
6.7	Size: 102		3	R	
6.8	Size: 107		2	R	
6.9	Size: 112		2	R	
6.10	Size: 117		4	R	
6.11	Size: 122		2	R	
6.12	Size: 127		2	R	
6.13	Size: 132		4	R	
6.14	Size: 137		4	R	
6.15	Size: 142		2	R	
6.16	Size: 147		2	R	
6.17	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
6.18	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 7: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit</b>					
7.1	Size: 72		20	R	
7.2	Size: 77		39	R	
7.3	Size: 82		72	R	
7.4	Size: 87		85	R	
7.5	Size: 92		96	R	
7.6	Size: 97		55	R	
7.7	Size: 102		36	R	
7.8	Size: 107		19	R	
7.9	Size: 112		23	R	
7.10	Size: 117		18	R	
7.11	Size: 122		5	R	
7.12	Size: 127		7	R	
7.13	Size: 132		2	R	
7.14	Size: 137		2	R	
7.15	Size: 142		2	R	
7.16	Size: 147		5	R	
7.17	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
7.18	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 8: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit</b>					
8.1	Size: 72		4	R	
8.2	Size: 77		16	R	
8.3	Size: 82		10	R	
8.4	Size: 87		32	R	
8.5	Size: 92		22	R	
8.6	Size: 97		35	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
8.7	Size: 102		8	R	
8.8	Size: 107		5	R	
8.9	Size: 112		11	R	
8.10	Size: 117		7	R	
8.11	Size: 122		5	R	
8.12	Size: 127		4	R	
8.13	Size: 132		13	R	
8.14	Size: 137		2	R	
8.15	Size: 142		5	R	
8.16	Size: 147		2	R	
8.17	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
8.18	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 9: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt</b>					
9.1	Size: X Small		29	R	
9.2	Size: Small		224	R	
9.3	Size: Medium		344	R	
9.4	Size: Large		282	R	
9.5	Size: X Large		230	R	
9.6	Size: 2X Large		80	R	
9.7	Size: 3X Large		49	R	
9.8	Size: 4X Large		18	R	
9.9	Size: 5X Large		16	R	
9.10	Size: 6X Large		9	R	
9.11	Size: 7X Large		5	R	
9.12	Size: 8X Large		5	R	
9.13	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
9.14	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 10: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt</b>					
10.1	Size: X Small		80	R	
10.2	Size: Small		309	R	
10.3	Size: Medium		512	R	
10.4	Size: Large		534	R	
10.5	Size: X Large		348	R	
10.6	Size: 2X Large		166	R	
10.7	Size: 3X Large		72	R	
10.8	Size: 4X Large		28	R	
10.9	Size: 5X Large		29	R	
10.10	Size: 6X Large		4	R	
10.11	Size: 7X Large		2	R	
10.12	Size: 8X Large		2	R	
10.13	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
10.14	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 11: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male</b>					
11.1	Size: X Small		7	R	
11.2	Size: Small		107	R	
11.3	Size: Medium		249	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
11.4	Size: Large		250	R	
11.5	Size: X Large		85	R	
11.6	Size: 2X Large		37	R	
11.7	Size: 3X Large		8	R	
11.8	Size: 4X Large		4	R	
11.9	Size: 5X Large		5	R	
11.10	Size: 6X Large		2	R	
11.11	Size: 7X Large		2	R	
11.12	Size: 8X Large		2	R	
11.13	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
11.14	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 12: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female</b>					
12.1	Size: X Small		5	R	
12.2	Size: Small		15	R	
12.3	Size: Medium		61	R	
12.4	Size: Large		32	R	
12.5	Size: X Large		10	R	
12.6	Size: 2X Large		7	R	
12.7	Size: 3X Large		5	R	
12.8	Size: 4X Large		5	R	
12.9	Size: 5X Large		5	R	
12.10	Size: 6X Large		2	R	
12.11	Size: 7X Large		2	R	
12.12	Size: 8X Large		2	R	
12.13	Minor Repairs	–	1	R	
12.14	Major Repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 13: Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket),</b>					
13.1	Size: X Small		5	R	
13.2	Size: Small		21	R	
13.3	Size: Medium		65	R	
13.4	Size: Large		45	R	
13.5	Size: X Large		22	R	
13.6	Size: 2X Large		15	R	
13.7	Size: 3X Large		6	R	
13.8	Size: 4X Large		5	R	
13.9	Size: 5X Large		5	R	
13.10	Size: 6X Large		5	R	
13.11	Size: 7X Large		3	R	
13.12	Size: 8X Large		2	R	
13.13	Minor repairs	–	1	R	
13.14	Major repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 14: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket</b>					
14.1	Size: X Small		14	R	
14.2	Size: Small		73	R	
14.3	Size: Medium		162	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3



Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
14.4	Size: Large		134	R	
14.5	Size: X Large		118	R	
14.6	Size: 2X Large		54	R	
14.7	Size: 3X Large		27	R	
14.8	Size: 4X Large		14	R	
14.9	Size: 5X Large		5	R	
14.10	Size: 6X Large		5	R	
14.11	Size: 7X Large		5	R	
14.12	Size: 8X Large		5	R	
14.13	Minor repairs	-	1	R	
14.14	Major repairs	-	1	R	
<b>Item 15: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit)</b>					
15.1	Size: 72		24	R	
15.2	Size: 77		42	R	
15.3	Size: 82		52	R	
15.4	Size: 87		115	R	
15.5	Size: 92		90	R	
15.6	Size: 97		41	R	
15.7	Size: 102		69	R	
15.8	Size: 107		23	R	
15.9	Size: 112		15	R	
15.10	Size: 117		12	R	
15.11	Size: 122		7	R	
15.12	Size: 127		12	R	
15.13	Size: 132		7	R	
15.14	Size: 137		4	R	
15.15	Size: 142		2	R	
15.16	Size: 147		2	R	
15.17	Minor repairs	-	1	R	
15.18	Major repairs	-	1	R	
<b>Item 16: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit)</b>					
16.1	Size: 72		107	R	
16.2	Size: 77		300	R	
16.3	Size: 82		465	R	
16.4	Size: 87		584	R	
16.5	Size: 92		503	R	
16.6	Size: 97		408	R	
16.7	Size: 102		269	R	
16.8	Size: 107		192	R	
16.9	Size: 112		117	R	
16.10	Size: 117		55	R	
16.11	Size: 122		35	R	
16.12	Size: 127		49	R	
16.13	Size: 132		13	R	
16.14	Size: 137		2	R	
16.15	Size: 142		5	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
16.16	Size: 147		7	R	
16.17	Minor repairs	–	1	R	
16.18	Major repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 17: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier</b>					
17.1	Size: Small		14	R	
17.2	Size: Medium		5	R	
17.3	Size: Large		5	R	
17.4	Size: X Large		5	R	
17.5	Size: 2X Large		5	R	
17.6	Size: 3X Large		5	R	
17.7	Size: 4X Large		5	R	
17.8	Size: 5X Large		5	R	
17.9	Minor repairs	–	1	R	
17.10	Major repairs	–	1	R	
<b>Item 18: Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male</b>					
18.1	Size: X Small		10	R	
18.2	Size: Small		300	R	
18.3	Size: Medium		220	R	
18.4	Size: Large		370	R	
18.5	Size: X Large		75	R	
18.6	Size: 2X Large		15	R	
18.7	Size: 3X Large		10	R	
18.8	Size: 4X Large		10	R	
18.9	Size: 5X Large		5		
18.10	Size: 6X Large		5		
<b>Item 19: Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female</b>					
19.1	Size: X Small		5	R	
19.2	Size: Small		10	R	
19.3	Size: Medium		25	R	
19.4	Size: Large		30	R	
19.5	Size: X Large		10	R	
19.6	Size: 2X Large		5	R	
19.7	Size: 3X Large		5	R	
19.8	Size: 4X Large		5	R	
19.9	Size: 5X Large		5	R	
19.10	Size: 6X Large		5	R	
<b>Item 20: Protective Sock UNISEX</b>					
20.1	Size: 4 – 7		3119	R	
20.2	Size: 8 - 12		4526	R	
<b>Item 21: Protective Glove</b>					
21.1	Size: 8 - Small		40	R	
21.2	Size: 9 - Medium		93	R	
21.3	Size: 10 - Large		109	R	
21.4	Size: 11 - X Large		62	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
<b>Item 22: Electrical Arc Flash Helmet / Faceshield / Visor / Chin guard</b>					
22.1	One size fits all		187	R	
<b>Item 23: Electrical Arc Flash Protective hood (balaclava)</b>					
23.1	One size fits all		317	R	
<b>Item 24: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Scarve (Kopdoek)</b>					
24.1	One size fits all		317	R	
<b>Item 25: Heat resistant shoes MALE</b>					
* NOTE: Sub-items marked "OPTIONAL SIZE", while a offer is preferred, the tenderer will not be disqualified if there is no price or offer for the optional sizes on the shoes and boots.					
25.1	UK 4 – OPTIONAL SIZE		7	R	
25.2	UK 5 – OPTIONAL SIZE		8	R	
25.3	UK 6		29	R	
25.4	UK 7		42	R	
25.5	UK 8		40	R	
25.6	UK 9		29	R	
25.7	UK 10		6	R	
25.8	UK 11		11	R	
25.9	UK 12		5	R	
25.10	UK 13 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
25.11	UK 14 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
<b>Item 26: Heat resistant shoes FEMALE</b>					
* NOTE: Sub-items marked "OPTIONAL SIZE", while a offer is preferred, the tenderer will not be disqualified if there is no price or offer for the optional sizes on the shoes and boots.					
26.1	UK 2– OPTIONAL SIZE		7	R	
26.2	UK 3– OPTIONAL SIZE		8	R	
26.3	UK 4		29	R	
26.4	UK 5		42	R	
26.5	UK 6		40	R	
26.6	UK 7		29	R	
26.7	UK 8		6	R	
26.8	UK 9		11	R	
26.9	UK 10		5	R	
26.10	UK 11 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
26.11	UK 12 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
<b>Item 27: Heat resistant boot MALE</b>					
* NOTE: Sub-items marked "OPTIONAL SIZE", while a offer is preferred, the tenderer will not be disqualified if there is no price or offer for the optional sizes on the shoes and boots.					
27.1	UK 4 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
27.2	UK 5 – OPTIONAL SIZE		10	R	
27.3	UK 6		127	R	
27.4	UK 7		238	R	
27.5	UK 8		279	R	
27.6	UK 9		189	R	
27.7	UK 10		100	R	
27.8	UK 11		33	R	
27.9	UK 12		13	R	

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

Item No.	Description	CCT Material Code	Anticipated Quantities	Unit Price Delivered (Excl. Vat)	Delivery period in (Prefer 12 weeks)
27.10	UK 13 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
27.11	UK 14 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
<b>Item 28: Heat resistant boot FEMALE</b>					
* NOTE: Sub-items marked “OPTIONAL SIZE”, while a offer is preferred, the tenderer will not be disqualified if there is no price or offer for the optional sizes on the shoes and boots.					
28.1	UK 2 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
28.2	UK 3 – OPTIONAL SIZE		5	R	
28.3	UK 4		40	R	
28.4	UK 5		50	R	
28.5	UK 6		60	R	
28.6	UK 7		60	R	
28.7	UK 8		50	R	
28.8	UK 9		20	R	
28.9	UK 10		5	R	
28.10	UK 11 – OPTIONAL SIZE		2	R	
28.11	UK 12 – OPTIONAL SIZE		2	R	
<b>Item 29: Non Metallic Belt</b>					
29.1	Small		129	R	
29.2	Medium		303	R	
29.3	Large		211	R	
29.4	X Large		122	R	
29.5	2X Large		46	R	
29.6	3X Large		48	R	

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature  
 Print name:  
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

## (6) SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

### Schedule 1: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums

**This schedule is to be completed if the tender is submitted by a partnership/joint venture/ consortium.**

1. We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer as a partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and hereby authorize Mr/Ms \_\_\_\_\_, of the authorised entity \_\_\_\_\_, acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on the partnership/joint venture/ consortium's behalf.
2. By signing this schedule the partners to the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:
  - 2.1 warrant that the tender submitted is in accordance with the main business and objectives of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium;
  - 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bank account of the Lead Partner:
 

Account Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

Financial Institution: \_\_\_\_\_

Branch Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Account No.: \_\_\_\_\_
  - 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/or should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CCT shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an original agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium) notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make payment.
  - 2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment by the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damages suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and division.

SIGNED BY THE PARTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM		
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....

**Note: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement shall be appended to List of other documents attached by tenderer schedule.**

## Schedule 2: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million

If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer shall complete the following questionnaire, attach the necessary documents and sign this schedule:

1. Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing ? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 1.1 If YES, submit audited annual financial statements:

- (i) for the past three years, or  
(ii) since the date of establishment of the tenderer (if established during the past three years)

By attaching such audited financial statements to the **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule.

2. Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards the CCT or other municipality in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 2.1 If NO, this serves to certify that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three (3) (three) months in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days.

- 2.2 If YES, provide particulars:

---



---



---



---

3. Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five (5) years? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 3.1 If YES, insert particulars in the table below including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract. Alternatively attach the particulars to List of other documents attached by tenderer schedule in the same format as the table below:

Organ of State	Contract Description	Contract Period	Non-compliance/dispute (if any)

4. Will any portion of the goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the CCT is expected to be transferred out of the Republic? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 4.1 If YES, furnish particulars below


The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature  
 Print name:  
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## Schedule 3: Preference Points Claim Form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022

### Definitions

The following definitions shall apply to this schedule:

- (a) “tender” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) “price” means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) “rand value” means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) “tender for income-generating contracts” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) “the Act” means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

### FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

#### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

##### 3.1.1. THE 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:  
90/10

$$Ps = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.



**Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.**

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.)

Note to tenderers: ***The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.***)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
<b><i>Gender are women (ownership)</i></b>	3	
<b><i>Race are black persons (ownership)</i></b>	3	
<b><i>Disability are disabled persons (ownership)</i></b>	1	
<b><i>Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises</i></b>	3	

#### DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number: .....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[Tick applicable box]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;

- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

<p>.....</p> <p><b>SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)</b></p>	
<b>SURNAME AND NAME:</b>	.....
<b>DATE:</b>	.....
<b>ADDRESS:</b>	.....
	.....
	.....
	.....

For official use.		
SIGNATURE OF CITY OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING		
1.	2.	3.

## Schedule 4: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)

1. No bid will be accepted from:
  - 1.1 persons in the service of the state<sup>1</sup>, or
  - 1.2 if the person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or
  - 1.3 from persons, or entities of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder, has been in the service of the City of Cape Town during the twelve months after the City employee has left the employ of the City, or
  - 1.4 from an entity who has employed a former City employee who was at a level of T14 of higher at the time of leaving the City's employ and involved in any of the City's bid committees for the bid submitted, if:
    - 1.4.1 the City employee left the City's employment voluntarily, during a period of 12 months after the City employee has left the employ of the City;
    - 1.4.2 the City employee left the City's employment whilst facing disciplinary action by the City, during a period of 24 months after the City employee has left the employ of the City, or any other period prescribed by applicable legislative provisions, after having left the City's employ.
  
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the tenderer or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.
  
3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.
  - 3.1 Full Name of tenderer or his or her representative:.....
  - 3.2 Identity Number:.....
  - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder<sup>2</sup>)......
  - 3.4 Company or Close Corporation Registration Number:.....
  - 3.5 Tax Reference Number.....
  - 3.6 VAT Registration Number:.....
  - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
  - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
    - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
  - 3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
    - 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
  - 3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
    - 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
  - 3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other tenderer and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
    - 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars.....

- 3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
- 3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
- 3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
- 3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
- 3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES / NO**
- 3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
- 3.15 Have you, or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company been in the service of the City of Cape Town in the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
- 3.15.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....
- 3.16 Do you have any employees who was in the service of the City of Cape Town at a level of T14 or higher at the time they left the employ of the City, and who was involved in any of the City's bid committees for this bid? **YES / NO**
- 3.16.1 If yes, furnish particulars .....

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders

Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number

If the above table does not sufficient to provide the details of all directors / trustees / shareholders, please append full details to the tender submission.

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**<sup>1</sup>MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –**

**(a) a member of –**

- (i) any municipal council;**
- (ii) any provincial legislature; or**
- (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;**

**(b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;**

**(c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;**

**(d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);**

**(e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or**

**(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.**

**<sup>2</sup> Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.**

## Schedule 5: Conflict of Interest Declaration

1. The tenderer shall declare whether it has any conflict of interest in the transaction for which the tender is submitted. (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 1.1 If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:


2. The tenderer shall declare whether it has directly or through a representative or intermediary promised, offered or granted:

2.1 any inducement or reward to the CCT for or in connection with the award of this contract; or

2.2 any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official or any other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy. (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:


***Should the tenderer be aware of any corrupt or fraudulent transactions relating to the procurement process of the City of Cape Town, please contact the following:***

***the City's anti-corruption hotline at 0800 32 31 30 (toll free)***

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
Print name:  
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Schedule 6: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)

Where the entity tendering is a partnership/joint venture/consortium, each party to the partnership/joint venture/consortium must sign a declaration in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, and attach it to this schedule.

- 1 **The tender offer of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer or any of its directors/members have:**
  - a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any fraudulent conduct in relation to such system;
  - b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
  - c) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
  - d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers.
- 2 **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	<p><b>Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</b></p> <p>(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).</p> <p><b>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website(<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</b></p>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.2	<p><b>Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers?</b></p> <p><b>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</b></p>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.3	Was the tenderer or any of its directors/members convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, , restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature  
 Print name:  
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



## Schedule 7: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the City of Cape Town

To: THE CITY MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN

From: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name of tenderer)

### RE: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

The tenderer:

- a) hereby acknowledges that according to SCM Regulation 38(1)(d)(i) the City Manager may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the tenderer (or any of its directors/members/partners) to the CCT, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months; and
- b) therefore hereby agrees and authorises the CCT to deduct the full amount outstanding by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners from any payment due to the tenderer; and
- c) confirms the information as set out in the tables below for the purpose of giving effect to b) above;
- d) The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

Physical <b>Business</b> address(es) of the tenderer	Municipal Account number(s)

If there is not enough space for all the names, please attach the information to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule in the same format:

Name of Director / Member / Partner	Identity Number	Physical <b>residential</b> address of Director / Member / Partner	Municipal Account number(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature  
 Print name:  
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## Schedule 8: Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variation

### 8.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

- 8.1.1 This is a multi-year tender and clear understanding of Contract Price Adjustment provisions must be established to avoid pricing risk during the resulting contract(s).
- 8.1.2 The Contract Price Adjustment mechanisms and/or provisions relating to Rate of Exchange Variation contained in this schedule are compulsory and binding on all tenderers. Failure to complete this schedule or any part thereof may result in the tender offer being declared non-responsive.
- 8.1.3 Tenderers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule, failing which the tender offer shall be declared non-responsive.
- 8.1.4 Tenderers are not permitted to offer fixed prices for the contract duration except as provided for in the Price Schedule, and if the tenderer offers fixed prices in contravention of this clause the tender offer shall be declared non-responsive.
- 8.1.5 The prices stipulated on the pricing schedule shall be subject to price adjustment as laid out below.
- 8.1.6 Tenderers are required to complete either Section 8.2.1 (**Manufacturers**) or Section 8.2.2 (**Suppliers**) below to establish the Contract Price Adjustment basis. (Refer to Clause 8.4).
- 8.1.7 Tenderers that are direct importers shall in addition complete Section 8.3 for applicable Rate of Exchange Variations.

### 8.2 CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT

#### 8.2.1 Tenderers that are MANUFACTURERS of the Tendered Items:

**Tenderers that are manufacturers of the tendered items are subject to contract price adjustment based on SEIFSA INDICES and/or MATERIALS SUPPLIER'S PRICE LISTS, and shall complete only the following options:**

##### **a) Increase using SEIFSA indices**

Published indices shall be applied quarterly to determine a fixed rate for the following quarter, as detailed in Clause 8.4.1 of Schedule 8.

Material, labour and / or road freight price variation shall be calculated based upon the SEIFSA base material, labour and / or road freight prices / indices and the price proportions indicated by the Tenderer for the Goods tendered, as detailed in Annexure A of Schedule 8, which shall be completed in full.

A minimum of 10% of the tender price shall be fixed and free of variation for the duration of the contract.

The SEIFSA contract price adjustment formula shall apply, unless otherwise detailed (and accepted) in the Covering Letter accompanying the Tender Documentation.

Tenderer to claim SEIFSA based CPA? (Yes /No): \_\_\_\_\_

##### **b) Increase using Material Supplier Price Lists**

The tender price shall be subject to adjustment based on Supplier's Price Lists for the materials supplied for the manufacture of the tendered items.

Supplier: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Price List/Quotation upon which tender is based \_\_\_\_\_

Price List/Quotation Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

#### **N.B:**

- The above information must be provided for each item supplied to the Tenderer.
- Copies of price lists on which tender prices are based shall be enclosed for all items. The items referenced on the Pricing Schedule must be clearly identified on the Price List.
- Tenderers will be entitled to claim only the difference between the cost of the product at the time of tendering and the new cost. Documentation to this effect must be submitted with each claim.

**8.2.2 Tenderers that are NOT Manufacturers of the Tendered Items**

Tenderers that **ARE NOT MANUFACTURERS** of the tendered items are subject to contract price adjustment based on the **SUPPLIER'S / MANUFACTURER'S PRICE LISTS** from the supplier or manufacturer of the tendered items, as detailed in Clause 8.4.2 of Schedule 8, and shall complete the following:

Supplier: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Price List/Quotation upon which tender is based \_\_\_\_\_

Price List/Quotation Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

**N.B:**

- The above information must be provided for each item supplied to the Tenderer.
- Copies of price lists on which tender prices are based shall be enclosed for all items. The items referenced on the Pricing Schedule must be clearly identified on the Price List.
- Tenderers will be entitled to claim only the difference between the cost of the product at the time of tendering and the new cost. Documentation to this effect must be submitted with each claim.

**8.3 RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATIONS**

Only tenderers who are the **DIRECT IMPORTER** of the Goods may claim rate of exchange price variations. (Refer to Clause 8.4.3 below).

Exchange Rate on which tender is based: \_\_\_\_\_ 1 = S A Rand \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bank: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of quoted rate of exchange (Seven Calendar Days before tender closing): \_\_\_\_\_

The end date applicable for variation shall be the date of shipment received (ie. The date of the Bill of Lading / Waybill / Customs Invoice)

Tenderer to indicate applicable documentation (Bill of Lading / Waybill / Customs Invoice):

\_\_\_\_\_

If any other documentation other than those indicated above is applicable, the tenderer is to indicate this clearly and identify the applicable documentation in the space provided above.

**TABLE 8.3: PRICE BASIS FOR IMPORTED RESOURCES**

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
1.1									
1.2									
1.3									
1.4									
1.5									
1.6									
1.7									
1.8									
1.9									
1.10									
1.11									
1.12									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
1.13									
1.14									
2.1									
2.2									
2.3									
2.4									
2.5									
2.6									
2.7									
2.8									
2.9									
2.10									
2.11									
2.12									
2.13									
2.14									
3.1									
3.2									
3.3									
3.4									
3.5									
3.6									
3.7									
3.8									
3.9									
3.10									
3.11									
3.12									
3.13									
3.14									
3.15									
3.16									
3.17									
3.18									
4.1									
4.2									
4.3									
4.4									
4.5									
4.6									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
4.7									
4.8									
4.9									
4.10									
4.11									
4.12									
4.13									
4.14									
4.15									
4.16									
4.17									
4.18									
5.1									
5.2									
5.3									
5.4									
5.5									
5.6									
5.7									
5.8									
5.9									
5.10									
5.11									
5.12									
5.13									
5.14									
5.15									
5.16									
5.17									
5.18									
6.1									
6.2									
6.3									
6.4									
6.5									
6.6									
6.7									
6.8									
6.9									
6.10									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
6.11									
6.12									
6.13									
6.14									
6.15									
6.16									
6.17									
6.18									
7.1									
7.2									
7.3									
7.4									
7.5									
7.6									
7.7									
7.8									
7.9									
7.10									
7.11									
7.12									
7.13									
7.14									
7.15									
7.16									
7.17									
7.18									
8.1									
8.2									
8.3									
8.4									
8.5									
8.6									
8.7									
8.8									
8.9									
8.10									
8.11									
8.12									
8.13									
8.14									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
8.15									
8.16									
8.17									
8.18									
9.1									
9.2									
9.3									
9.4									
9.5									
9.6									
9.7									
9.8									
9.9									
9.10									
9.11									
9.12									
9.13									
9.14									
10.1									
10.2									
10.3									
10.4									
10.5									
10.6									
10.7									
10.8									
10.9									
10.10									
10.11									
10.12									
10.13									
10.14									
11.1									
11.2									
11.3									
11.4									
11.5									
11.6									
11.7									
11.8									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
11.9									
11.10									
11.11									
11.12									
11.13									
11.14									
12.1									
12.2									
12.3									
12.4									
12.5									
12.6									
12.7									
12.8									
12.9									
12.10									
12.11									
12.12									
12.13									
12.14									
13.1									
13.2									
13.3									
13.4									
13.5									
13.6									
13.7									
13.8									
13.9									
13.10									
13.11									
13.12									
13.13									
13.14									
14.1									
14.2									
14.3									
14.4									
14.5									
14.6									



Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
14.7									
14.8									
14.9									
14.10									
14.11									
14.12									
14.13									
14.14									
15.1									
15.2									
15.3									
15.4									
15.5									
15.6									
15.7									
15.8									
15.9									
15.10									
15.11									
15.12									
15.13									
15.14									
15.15									
15.16									
15.17									
15.18									
16.1									
16.2									
16.3									
16.4									
16.5									
16.6									
16.7									
16.8									
16.9									
16.10									
16.11									
16.12									
16.13									
16.14									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
16.15									
16.16									
16.17									
16.18									
17.1									
17.2									
17.3									
17.4									
17.5									
17.6									
17.7									
17.8									
17.9									
17.10									
18.1									
18.2									
18.3									
18.4									
18.5									
18.6									
18.7									
18.8									
18.9									
18.10									
19.1									
19.2									
19.3									
19.4									
19.5									
19.6									
19.7									
19.8									
19.9									
19.10									
20.1									
20.2									
21.1									
21.2									
21.3									
21.4									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
22.1									
23.1									
24.1									
25.1									
25.2									
25.3									
25.4									
25.5									
25.6									
25.7									
25.8									
25.9									
25.10									
25.11									
26.1									
26.2									
26.3									
26.4									
26.5									
26.6									
26.7									
26.8									
26.9									
26.10									
26.11									
27.1									
27.2									
27.3									
27.4									
27.5									
27.6									
27.7									
27.8									
27.9									
27.10									
27.11									
28.1									
28.2									
28.3									
28.4									

Item No.	Value in foreign currency	Rate of exchange as at <b>7 days prior</b> to date of tender	Value in Rand, of foreign currency content (columns A*B)	Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty		Amount of South African Content	Total in Rand of columns C+D+E+F (Total Tender Price) (Excl. VAT)
				%	R	%	R		
	(A)	(B)	(C)		(D)		(E)	(F)	(G)
28.5									
28.6									
28.7									
28.8									
28.9									
28.10									
28.11									
29.1									
29.2									
29.3									
29.4									
29.5									
29.6									

#### 8.4 **PRICE VARIATION CLAIM**

##### 8.4.1 **SEIFSA Index based Contract Price Variations** (Refer to 8.2.1 above)

- 8.4.1.1 This section is applicable to **Tenderers that ARE the manufacturer of the tendered Goods**.
- 8.4.1.2 Only Contractors that are the manufacturers of the Goods may claim SEIFSA Index based contract price adjustments.
- 8.4.1.3 For items that are subject to ROE, the SEIFSA index based CPA **shall apply only to the South African Content portion**, column (F) of the above table.
- 8.4.1.4 The contract price per item shall be adjusted **quarterly** in advance of placement of orders, and the adjusted contract price shall be applicable for purchase orders placed during the following three full calendar months.
- 8.4.1.5 Fluctuations in the prices of raw materials and labour will be acceptable for the Contract Price Adjustment calculations for the tendered Goods.
- 8.4.1.6 The base month for Contract Price Adjustment calculations shall be the calendar month of the base date which is seven calendar days before the tender advertising date, and published indices applicable to this month shall be used.
- 8.4.1.7 Adjusted contract prices per item shall be calculated based upon the SEIFSA indices published in the calendar month of application for the amended equipment contract prices.
- 8.4.1.8 Material and labour price variation shall be calculated based upon the SEIFSA base material and labour indices and the stipulated price proportions as detailed in Annexure A of Schedule 8.
- 8.4.1.9 A minimum of 10% of the **South African Content portion** of the tender price per item (column (F) of the above table) shall be fixed and free of variation for the duration of the contract.
- 8.4.1.10 The process to be followed by Contractors for claims for contract price adjustment in terms of SEIFSA shall be as follows:
- The Contractor shall approach the Employer in writing prior to the third Friday of each of **February, May, August and November** month with an application for the amended unit prices of the Goods to be applicable to the contract during the following month.

- b) The application shall be based upon the SEIFSA indices published during the calendar month of application (published before the end of the third week of the month and detailing the latest available indices) and shall detail the proposed adjusted unit prices for the Goods and include detailed calculations indicating how the adjusted unit prices per item have been established.
- c) Calculations of the contract price adjustment shall use the original tendered unit rates, the base indices, the indices published in the calendar month of application and the SEIFSA formula and shall contain no other factors or adjustments.
- d) The Employer will check and approve the proposed unit prices for the following month prior to the last Friday of the month of application. The Employer will notify the Contractor in writing of approval of the adjusted prices. Any communications regarding approval of the proposed adjusted prices shall be completed before the last Friday of the month of application for the amended unit prices for the Goods.
- e) The Employer will update the SAP Contract records at the end of the month with the approved amended unit prices for the following three months.
- f) All purchase orders for the contracted Goods issued during a quarterly period shall be issued, invoiced and paid at the contract unit prices approved for that quarterly period and no further contract price adjustment claims will be considered, irrespective of the actual month of delivery and whether or not deliveries were subject to any manufacturing or delivery delays.
- g) The required delivery dates for orders for the contracted Goods placed by the Employer will be determined based upon the date of issue of the purchase order and the contract delivery period.
- h) Failure by the Contractor to submit claims for Contract Price Adjustment within the timeframes detailed above will result in the unit rates for the Goods concerned being determined by the Employer in accordance with the published SEIFSA indices. The Employer however reserves the right in such a case not to amend the unit rates for the Goods if it is not to the Employer's advantage.
- i) The successful Contractor shall immediately upon notification of commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of adjusted Goods unit prices that shall be applicable during the first calendar month of the contract. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices for the first calendar month of the contract.
- j) Failure to submit such application within one working week of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for orders placed during the first calendar month of the contract.
- k) Application for Contract Price Adjustment thereafter shall follow the process detailed above.

#### **8.4.2 Supplier / Manufacturer Price List Variations (Refer to 8.2.2 and / or 8.2.1 above)**

This section is applicable to **Tenderers that are NOT the manufacturer** of the tendered Goods. It is also applicable to Tenderers that are importing overseas manufactured component parts for assembly into tendered goods that are locally manufactured.

If the contract is subject to variation based on **SUPPLIER / MANUFACTURER PRICE LISTS**, the following will be applicable:

- 8.4.2.1 Contractors shall make the application for contract price adjustment prior to the date upon which the price adjustment would become effective.
- 8.4.2.2 The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted and approved or, by agreement between the Contractor and the Employer, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- 8.4.2.3 In instances where the Contractor's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- 8.4.2.4 Purchase orders placed prior to the effective date of any price increase shall be placed at the previously agreed price, not the claimed adjusted price.

- 8.4.2.5 Only the difference in cost of the source supplier / manufacturer pricelists (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Contractor increase their profit margin.
- 8.4.2.6 The process to be followed by the Contractor for claims for contract price adjustment shall be as follows:
- The Contractor shall submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment.
  - The Employer will consider the proposed contract price adjustment and based on the documentary evidence, the Employer may approve the adjustment.
  - A letter authorising the price adjustment will be issued to the Contractor.
  - All purchase orders issued subsequent to the effective date of the contract price adjustment will be issued at the approved adjusted contract price.
- 8.4.2.7 The Contractor shall supply the following documentation when applying for a contract price adjustment:
- The price list that the tender was based upon clearly indicating the items numbered according to the tender pricing schedule.
  - The new price list from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered and clearly indicating the items numbered according to the tender pricing schedule and the revised price applicable to each item.
  - Detailed calculations indicating how the new price has been established.
  - A covering letter on the Contractor's letterhead requesting the contract price adjustment.
  - All documentation is to be signed by the Supplier / Manufacturer and by the Contractor.
- 8.4.2.8 The requirements of the Supplier / Manufacturer's Price List that has to be supplied are as follows:
- It has to be addressed to the Tenderer.
  - It must state this Tender number and name.
  - It has to be on the Supplier / Manufacturer Letterhead.
  - It has to be dated and have a Price List/Quotation Reference Number.
  - It has to be signed by an official of the Supplier / Manufacturer.
  - Each item priced and offered should be clearly detailed and have the same item / sub-item number as in the pricing schedule in this document and be priced per unit, excluding VAT.
- 8.4.2.9 The City will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable, justifiable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application.
- 8.4.2.10 The successful Contractor shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- 8.4.2.11 Failure to submit such application within one working week of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- 8.4.2.12 In the event of a Contractor changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Contractor has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.
- 8.4.3 Rate of Exchange Variations (Refer to 8.3 above)**
- 8.4.3.1 The Tenderer shall note The Department: Trade and Industry Local Production and Content requirements included with and forming a part of this specification, where applicable, and shall comply fully therewith.

- 8.4.3.2 If the Contract price is subject to variations in RATES OF EXCHANGE the Tenderer SHALL complete the appropriate section in Schedule 8 (Section 8.3), failing which no claim for contract price adjustment on the basis of rate of exchange variations will be considered.
- 8.4.3.3 Only Contractors that are directly importing the tendered Goods or component parts of the tendered Goods may claim rate of exchange variations.
- 8.4.3.4 The price adjustment for variations in the cost of plant and materials imported from outside of South Africa shall be based on the information contained on the schedule titled “**Price Basis for Imported Resources**” and as below. The Rand value of Plant and Materials comprising entirely or partly imported content that is inserted on the schedule titled “**Price Basis for Imported Resources**” (column (G)) shall be the rate tendered in the Pricing Schedule, and shall be the value in foreign currency (column (A)) converted to South African Rand (column (C)) by using the closing spot selling rate, on the Base Date (seven calendar days before tender advertising date) rounded to the second decimal place (column (B)), to which shall be added any Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty applicable at that date (columns (D) and (E)) and any South African manufactured or added content (column (F)). Any mark-up by the Tenderer or other costs not detailed above shall be entirely contained within the South African Content (Column (F)).
- 8.4.3.5 Column A of Table 8.3 shall detail the actual quotation (price list) for the imported Goods or components, and shall be substantiated by the original source quotation (price list) for such Goods or components. (Source quotation from foreign supplier/manufacturer, see 8.4.2 and 8.4.2.9 above). No Contractor mark-up on the foreign currency value of such imported Goods or components is permissible. All Contractor mark-up shall be included in the South African content, Column F of Table 8.3.
- 8.4.3.6 The Supplier shall within seven working days from the date of receipt of the purchase order, arrange for **cover** or **recovering forward** by way of a contract with a bank which is an authorised foreign exchange dealer, the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported Plant and Materials inserted by the Tenderer on the scheduled titled “**Price Basis for Imported Resources**”, and submit such **Forward Cover quotation** to the City for approval. Following such approval the forward cover shall be contracted within a further two working days and a copy provided to the City.
- 8.4.3.7 The Forward Cover quotation envisaged above shall have a **Forward Cover Contract (FCC) Value Date** that is directly based upon the required delivery date for the imported Goods or components necessary in order to meet the Contract Delivery Period. Future FCC Value Dates beyond the Contract Delivery Period shall not be acceptable.
- 8.4.3.8 Based on the evidence provided in Clause 8.4.3.5&6 above, the value in Rand inserted in column (C) of on the schedule titled “**Price Basis for Imported Resources**” shall be recalculated using the forward cover rate obtained, and any increase or decrease in the Rand value defined in this clause shall be adjusted accordingly, subject to Clause 8.4.3.9 below.
- 8.4.3.9 The adjustments shall be calculated upon the value in foreign currency in the **forward cover contract**, provided that, should this value exceed the value in foreign currency inserted in column (A) of on the schedule titled “**Price Basis for Imported Resources**”, then the value in column (A) shall be used.
- 8.4.3.10 Any increase or decrease in the Rand value between the amounts of Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty inserted in on the schedule titled “**Price Basis for Imported Resources**” and those amounts actually paid to the Customs and Excise Authorities, which are due to changes in the percentage rates applicable or to the foreign exchange rate used by the authorities, shall be adjusted accordingly.
- 8.4.3.11 The Tenderer shall state the Customs Duty Tariff Reference applicable to each item and the Supplier shall advise the CCT’s Agent of any changes which occur.
- 8.4.3.12 Contractors shall take out Forward Cover covering the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported portion of the Goods ordered on each purchase order issued by the Employer.
- 8.4.3.13 The process to be followed by Contractors for claims for Rate of Exchange Variations shall be as follows:
- a) On receipt of a purchase order the Contractor shall arrange for a quotation for Forward Cover from their banking institution.

- b) This Forward Cover quotation shall be submitted to the Employer for approval of the Forward Cover rate within seven working days from date of receipt of the purchase order.
- c) Only once the Forward Cover rate is approved may the Contractor engage in a formalised contract with their banking institution and submit the Forward Cover contract to the Employer. This shall be done within two working days from the City's approval.
- d) The Forward Cover Contract shall refer to the purchase order number, shall be signed by both parties (the Contractor and the Banking Institution) and shall be valid until such time as the goods are delivered to the Employer.

8.4.3.14 On delivery of the goods to the City the Contractor shall submit the following documentation:

- a) The Bill of Lading/Waybill/Customs Invoice (clearly indicating the items as identified on the purchase order).
- b) Calculations detailing the difference in the rate of exchange at the time of entry and the date of tender. These shall be submitted on a covering letter.
- c) The invoice / credit note for the Rate of Exchange adjustment applicable to the specific order.

8.4.3.15 In exceptional circumstances, and subject to the Employer's explicit approval, Rate of Exchange variations on Goods or components that are imported in bulk in advance in fulfilment of the contract requirements or to create buffer stocks, but not specifically in response to specific purchase orders placed by the Employer in accordance with the contract, shall be based upon whichever of the following two methodologies is more advantageous to the Employer:

- a) Methodology 1: A spot quotation for the Forward Cover Contract rate for the imported portion of the Goods, based upon the FCC Value Date for the particular purchase order(s), as outlined in 8.4.3.13 above.
- b) Methodology 2: The actual Rate of Exchange cost variations incurred in fulfilment of the purchase order(s), fully substantiated by detailed Bills of Lading and Customs Invoice applicable to the particular Goods delivered. The applicable Rate of Exchange shall be the rate as defined on the Customs Invoice for the imported Goods.
- c) Determination of the more advantageous methodology shall be conducted and approved following delivery of the imported Goods or components to the Contractor but prior to delivery of the Goods to the Employer.

8.4.3.16 Approval of the process detailed in 8.4.3.5 above shall be on an order by order basis and application shall be submitted, with required supporting documents, immediately on receipt of the relevant purchase order(s).

#### **8.4.4 Supplier Price List Variations for Contractors Supplying Imported Goods by Another Party (Refer to 8.2 above).**

Tenderers that intend to purchase the goods from another supplier who in turn is importing the goods shall obtain Firm Prices from this supplier and shall submit the price list in accordance with the process outlined in Clause 8.4.1 or 2 above. The updated pricelist shall be submitted to the City within seven calendar days of the date of the purchase order date. (Tenderer are again referred to The Department: Trade and Industry Local Production and Content Requirements included with and forming a part of this specification).

#### **8.4.5 Contract Price Adjustment – General**

8.4.5.1 All requests for variation in the contract price shall be submitted in writing as follows:

- By letter to: The Manager: Contract Management Unit, City of Cape Town, P O Box 655, Cape Town, 8000, or
- by email to: [Energy.ContractAdministration@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Energy.ContractAdministration@capetown.gov.za)
- and the contract administrator/manager: [Patrick.O'Halloran@capetown.gov.za](mailto:Patrick.O'Halloran@capetown.gov.za)

prior to the date upon which the price adjustment would become effective.

8.4.5.2 When submitting an application for contract price adjustment the Contractor shall provide the applicable month's actual indices for the SEIFSA Table No's and Descriptions detailed in Annexure A of Schedule 8 or the supplier's actual published pricelists applicable to the particular month, and the actual revised rate proposed for each item. A mere notification of an application for contract price adjustment without stating the adjusted price claimed for each item shall, for the purpose of this clause, not be regarded as a valid claim.



- 8.4.5.3 The Employer reserves the right to request the Contractor to submit auditor's certificates or such other documentary proof as it may require in order to verify a claim for contract price adjustment. Should the supplier fail to submit such auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the City of Cape Town within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of the request, it shall be presumed that the supplier has abandoned his claim.
- 8.4.5.4 Where CPA adjustment claims are investigated and found to be not reasonable, justifiable and market related the City reserves the right to reject such claims. Where disputes arise with respect to such rejected claims the City reserves the right to invoke the Alternative Contractor provisions of the contract and place orders with the Alternative Contractor until such time as the dispute is resolved.

## Annexure A: Contract Price Adjustment

### BASE MATERIAL AND LABOUR PRICES (APPLICABLE TO MANUFACTURERS ONLY AND TO SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT ONLY)

Where Tender prices are subject to adjustment the prices quoted shall be subject to price variation based upon the SEIFSA base prices per metric ton or indices for materials and labour detailed below. For the purposes of this tender the **base month** shall be **August 2023**.

	OTHER: _____	OTHER: _____	OTHER: _____	OTHER: _____	OTHER: _____	LABOUR
SEIFSA Table No:						
SEIFSA ITEM DESCRIPTION:	CPI	PPI	Road Freight Indices			Labour
Base Month Price / Index:						

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
1.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: X Small								
1.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: Small								
1.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: Medium								
1.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: Large								
1.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: X Large								
1.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 2X Large								
1.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 3X Large								
1.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 4X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
1.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 5X Large								
1.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 6X Large								
1.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 7X Large								
1.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Size: 8X Large								
1.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Minor Repairs								
1.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT - Major Repairs								
2.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: X Small								
2.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: Small								
2.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: Medium								
2.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: Large								
2.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: X Large								
2.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 2X Large								
2.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 3X Large								
2.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 4X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
2.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 5X Large								
2.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 6X Large								
2.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 7X Large								
2.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Size: 8X Large								
2.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Minor Repairs								
2.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT - Major Repairs								
3.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 72								
3.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 77								
3.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 82								
3.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 87								
3.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 92								
3.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 97								
3.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 102								
3.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 107								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
3.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 112								
3.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 117								
3.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 122								
3.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 127								
3.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 132								
3.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 137								
3.15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 142								
3.16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Size: 147								
3.17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Minor Repairs								
3.18	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male - Major Repairs								
4.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 72								
4.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 77								
4.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 82								
4.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 87								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
4.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 92								
4.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 97								
4.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 102								
4.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 107								
4.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 112								
4.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 117								
4.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 122								
4.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 127								
4.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 132								
4.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 137								
4.15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 142								
4.16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Size: 147								
4.17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Minor Repairs								
4.18	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit - Major Repairs								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
5.1	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 72								
5.2	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 77								
5.3	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 82								
5.4	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 87								
5.5	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 92								
5.6	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 97								
5.7	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 102								
5.8	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 107								
5.9	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 112								
5.10	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 117								
5.11	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 122								
5.12	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 127								
5.13	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 132								
5.14	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 137								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
5.15	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 142								
5.16	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Size: 147								
5.17	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Minor Repairs								
5.18	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit - Major Repairs								
6.1	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 72								
6.2	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 77								
6.3	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 82								
6.4	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 87								
6.5	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 92								
6.6	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 97								
6.7	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 102								
6.8	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 107								
6.9	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 112								
6.10	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 117								



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
6.11	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 122								
6.12	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 127								
6.13	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 132								
6.14	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 137								
6.15	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 142								
6.16	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Size: 147								
6.17	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Minor Repairs								
6.18	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit - Major Repairs								
7.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 72								
7.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 77								
7.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 82								
7.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 87								
7.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 92								
7.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 97								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	(%)	(%)
7.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 102								
7.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 107								
7.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 112								
7.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 117								
7.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 122								
7.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 127								
7.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 132								
7.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 137								
7.15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 142								
7.16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Size: 147								
7.17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Minor Repairs								
7.18	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit - Major Repairs								
8.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 72								
8.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 77								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	(%)	(%)
8.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 82								
8.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 87								
8.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 92								
8.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 97								
8.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 102								
8.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 107								
8.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 112								
8.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 117								
8.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 122								
8.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 127								
8.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 132								
8.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 137								
8.15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 142								
8.16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Size: 147								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	(%)	(%)
8.17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Minor Repairs								
8.18	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit - Major Repairs								
9.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: X Small								
9.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: Small								
9.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: Medium								
9.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: Large								
9.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: X Large								
9.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 2X Large								
9.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 3X Large								
9.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 4X Large								
9.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 5X Large								
9.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 6X Large								
9.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 7X Large								
9.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Size: 8X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
9.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Minor Repairs								
9.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt - Major Repairs								
10.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: X Small								
10.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: Small								
10.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: Medium								
10.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: Large								
10.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: X Large								
10.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 2X Large								
10.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 3X Large								
10.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 4X Large								
10.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 5X Large								
10.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 6X Large								
10.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 7X Large								
10.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Size: 8X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	(%)	(%)
10.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Minor Repairs								
10.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt - Major Repairs								
11.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: X Small								
11.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: Small								
11.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: Medium								
11.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: Large								
11.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: X Large								
11.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 2X Large								
11.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 3X Large								
11.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 4X Large								
11.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 5X Large								
11.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 6X Large								
11.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 7X Large								
11.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Size: 8X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
11.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Minor Repairs								
11.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male - Major Repairs								
12.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: X Small								
12.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: Small								
12.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: Medium								
12.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: Large								
12.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: X Large								
12.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 2X Large								
12.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 3X Large								
12.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 4X Large								
12.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 5X Large								
12.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 6X Large								
12.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 7X Large								
12.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Size: 8X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
12.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Minor Repairs								
12.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female - Major Repairs								
13.1	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: X Small								
13.2	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: Small								
13.3	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: Medium								
13.4	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: Large								
13.5	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: X Large								
13.6	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 2X Large								
13.7	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 3X Large								
13.8	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 4X Large								
13.9	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 5X Large								
13.10	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 6X Large								
13.11	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 7X Large								
13.12	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Size: 8X Large								



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	(%)	(%)
13.13	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Minor repairs								
13.14	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket), - Major repairs								
14.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: X Small								
14.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: Small								
14.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: Medium								
14.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: Large								
14.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: X Large								
14.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 2X Large								
14.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 3X Large								
14.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 4X Large								
14.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 5X Large								
14.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 6X Large								
14.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 7X Large								
14.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Size: 8X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
14.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Minor repairs								
14.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket - Major repairs								
15.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 72								
15.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 77								
15.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 82								
15.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 87								
15.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 92								
15.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 97								
15.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 102								
15.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 107								
15.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 112								
15.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 117								
15.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 122								
15.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 127								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
15.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 132								
15.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 137								
15.15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 142								
15.16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Size: 147								
15.17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Minor repairs								
15.18	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit) - Major repairs								
16.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 72								
16.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 77								
16.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 82								
16.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 87								
16.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 92								
16.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 97								
16.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 102								
16.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 107								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
16.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 112								
16.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 117								
16.11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 122								
16.12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 127								
16.13	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 132								
16.14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 137								
16.15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 142								
16.16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Size: 147								
16.17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Minor repairs								
16.18	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit) - Major repairs								
17.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: Small								
17.2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: Medium								
17.3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: Large								
17.4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
17.5	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: 2X Large								
17.6	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: 3X Large								
17.7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: 4X Large								
17.8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Size: 5X Large								
17.9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Minor repairs								
17.10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier - Major repairs								
18.1	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: X Small								
18.2	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: Small								
18.3	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: Medium								
18.4	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: Large								
18.5	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: X Large								
18.6	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: 2X Large								
18.7	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: 3X Large								
18.8	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: 4X Large								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
18.9	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: 5X Large								
18.10	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male - Size: 6X Large								
19.1	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: X Small								
19.2	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: Small								
19.3	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: Medium								
19.4	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: Large								
19.5	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: X Large								
19.6	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: 2X Large								
19.7	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: 3X Large								
19.8	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: 4X Large								
19.9	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: 5X Large								
19.10	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female - Size: 6X Large								
20.1	Protective Sock UNISEX - Size: 4 – 7								
20.2	Protective Sock UNISEX - Size: 8 - 12								
21.1	Protective Glove - Size: 8 - Small								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
21.2	Protective Glove - Size: 9 - Medium								
21.3	Protective Glove - Size: 10 - Large								
21.4	Protective Glove - Size: 11 - X Large								
22.1	Electrical Arc Flash Helmet / Faceshield / Visor / Chin guard - One size fits all								
23.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective hood (balaclava) - One size fits all								
24.1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Scarve (Kopdoek) - One size fits all								
25.1	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 4								
25.2	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 5								
25.3	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 6								
25.4	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 7								
25.5	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 8								
25.6	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 9								
25.7	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 10								
25.8	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 11								
25.9	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 12								
25.10	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 13								
25.11	Heat resistant shoes MALE - size: UK 14								
26.1	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 2								

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost (%)	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%) (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-						
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
26.2	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 3								
26.3	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 4								
26.4	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 5								
26.5	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 6								
26.6	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 7								
26.7	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 8								
26.8	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 9								
26.9	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 10								
26.10	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 11								
26.11	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE - size: UK 12								
27.1	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 4								
27.2	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 5								
27.3	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 6								
27.4	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 7								
27.5	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 8								
27.6	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 9								
27.7	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 10								
27.8	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 11								
27.9	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 12								



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	South African Content Price (Per Column F of Table 8.3 above, <b>OR</b> Tendered Price Schedule if no Imported Content) (R)	MATERIAL					LABOUR	FIXED PORTION OF TENDER PRICE (Min 10%)  (%)
			The percentage contributions of specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-					Proportion of Price Attributed to Labour Cost  (%)	
			OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER (AS ABOVE)	OTHER(AS ABOVE)		
			Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)	Proportion of Price (%)		
27.10	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 13								
27.11	Heat resistant boot MALE - size: UK 14								
28.1	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 2								
28.2	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 3								
28.3	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 4								
28.4	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 5								
28.5	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 6								
28.6	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 7								
28.7	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 8								
28.8	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 9								
28.9	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 10								
28.10	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 11								
28.11	Heat resistant boot FEMALE - size: UK 12								
29.1	Non Metallic Belt - size: Small								
29.2	Non Metallic Belt - size: Medium								
29.3	Non Metallic Belt - size: Large								
29.4	Non Metallic Belt - size: X Large								
29.5	Non Metallic Belt - size: 2X Large								
29.6	Non Metallic Belt - size: 3X Large								

## Schedule 9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination

I, the undersigned, in submitting this tender **18G/2023/24 - SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS**, in response to the tender invitation made by THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN, do hereby make the following statements, which I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of : \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of tenderer)

That:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that this tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit this tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on this tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and this tender, I understand that the word 'competitor' shall include any individual or organisation other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
  - (a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
  - (b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - (c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at this tender independently from and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>1</sup> will not be construed as collusive price quoting.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 5 and 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - (a) prices;
  - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
  - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit a tender;
  - (e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
  - (f) tendering with the intention not to win the contract.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.
9. The terms of this tender have not been and will not be disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation, and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (PRINT)

(For and on behalf of the Tenderer (duly authorised))

**(<sup>1</sup> Consortium: Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.)**

**Schedule 10: Price Basis for Imported Resources**

**NOT USED (captured in Schedule 8 – CPA)**

### Schedule 11: List of other documents attached by tenderer

The tenderer has attached to this schedule, the following additional documentation:

	<b>Date of Document</b>	<b>Title of Document or Description</b> <b>(refer to clauses / schedules of this tender document where applicable)</b>
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature  
 Print name:  
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## Schedule 12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

## Schedule 13: Information to be provided with the tender

### The following information shall be provided with the Tender:

- a) Schedule 13 A: Schedule of Manufacturer Information
- b) Schedule 13 B: Schedule of Technical Data
- c) Schedule 13 C: Schedule of Manufacturer's Experience and Facilities
- d) Schedule 13 D: Details of Tenderer's Experience, Quality System (Quality Assurance Plan) and After Sales Facilities in South Africa
- e) Schedule 13 E: Departures from the Requirements of the Specification
- f) Schedule 13 F: OEM Support and Quality Certification (Proof to be attached)
- g) Schedule 13 G: Garment Compliance Test Report Summary Sheet
- h) Schedule 13 H: Fabric Compliance Test Report Summary Sheet
- i) The various returnable documents required for supporting information in the Returnable Schedules, all other specified Returnables as detailed in the "Particulars" section of the Technical Specification, as well as all other returnables requested throughout this tender document. This includes, but is not limited to, the following (all of which should be listed in Schedule 11):  
*Kindly ensure that documentation and drawings are clearly marked on each document (and in the titles of electronic files) with the Tender's Item Number(s) (unless it is a generally applicable document) that pertain to that attached document so as to enable a proper understanding and context of these supporting documents. Documents in soft/electronic copy shall be of adequate resolution to be fully legible.*
  - i. Brochures and information of Manufacturers (OEM's) to support Schedule 13 A & C
  - ii. Brochures and Data sheets to support Schedule 13 B
  - iii. OEM & Tenderer Quality Assurance documentation to support Schedule 13 D
  - iv. OEM ISO certificates to support Schedule 13 F
  - v. OEM Authorisation letters (OEM to Tenderer) or (OEM to Supplier & Supplier to Tenderer) to support Schedule 13 F
  - vi. Proof of compliance such as Type Test Certificates or SABS Certificates to support Schedule 13 G&H  
*Kindly provide the Schedules of the Type Tests to support the completed Test Report Summary Sheets, clearly referencing the type test compliance as required in terms of the relevant specifications and then referencing on such document(s) to which item numbers in the tender it is applicable.*
  - vii. HDI Proof e.g. BBBEE Certificates or Affidavits
  - viii. Tax PIN
  - ix. Quotations from OEM(s) or Supplier to Tenderer:  
*Kindly provide a copy(s) of the original pricelist(s) upon which your tender is based (if applicable and as referenced in Schedule 8), noting that these must be:*
    - a. signed,
    - b. dated,
    - c. on the supplier's letterhead,
    - d. addressed to your company,
    - e. with the CCT tender number referenced,
    - f. and clearly detailing a single price that is referenced to the relevant tender item number(s) as quoted for.
  - x. COIDA letter of Good Standing or proof of Compensation Insurance
  - xi. Proof of Public liability and other insurance required

TENDERER NAME \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER \_\_\_\_\_

## SCHEDULE 13 A: SCHEDULE OF MANUFACTURER INFORMATION

(Information to be supplied with Tender)

Item No.	Description	Manufacturers Item description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Place of Manufacture (Factory Address)	Service / Repair facility name & address
e.g. 0	Example arc garment	Best arcwear garment range	ARC WEAR INCORPORATED	No Town, Middle of South Africa	At ARC WEAR INCORPORATED factory, No Town, Middle of South Africa
1	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT				
2	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT				
3	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male				
4	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female fit				
5	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Male Fit				
6	Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit Female fit				

Item No.	Description	Manufacturers Item description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Place of Manufacture (Factory Address)	Service / Repair facility name & address
7	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male Fit				
8	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female Fit				
9	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt				
10	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt				
11	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male				
12	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female				
13	Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket),				



Item No.	Description	Manufacturers Item description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Place of Manufacture (Factory Address)	Service / Repair facility name & address
14	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket				
15	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit)				
16	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit)				
17	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier				
18	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male				
19	Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female				
20	Protective Sock UNISEX				

Item No.	Description	Manufacturers Item description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Place of Manufacture (Factory Address)	Service / Repair facility name & address
21	Protective Glove				
22	Electrical Arc Flash Helmet / Faceshield / Visor / Chin guard				
23	Electrical Arc Flash Protective hood (balaclava)				
24	Electrical Arc Flash Protective Scarve (Kopdoek)				
25	Heat resistant shoes MALE				
26	Heat resistant shoes FEMALE				
27	Heat resistant boot MALE				

Item No.	Description	Manufacturers Item description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Place of Manufacture (Factory Address)	Service / Repair facility name & address
28	Heat resistant boot FEMALE				
29	Non Metallic Belt				

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

## Schedule 13 B: Schedule of Technical Data

(Information to be supplied with Tender)

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
<b>ITEM 1: ELECTRICAL ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) JACKET MALE FIT</b>				
1.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
1.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
1.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%		
1.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
1.5	Application	Workwear for electrical workers.		
1.6	Design	Continental design with flame resistant zip, storm flap with velcro front closure, one breast and 2 (two) side pockets, Male Fit		
1.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven.		
1.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.		
1.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread.		
1.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
1.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	tested according to	ASTM F1506, ASTM F2621		
1.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
1.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast.		
1.14	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
1.15	Size	XS – 8XL		
<b>ITEM 2: ELECTRICAL ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) JACKET FEMALE FIT</b>				
1.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
1.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
1.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%		
1.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
1.5	Application	Workwear for electrical workers.		
1.6	Design	Continental design with flame resistant zip, storm flap with velcro front closure, one breast and 2 (two) side pockets, Female Fit		
1.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven.		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
1.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.		
1.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread.		
1.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
1.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	tested according to	ASTM F1506, ASTM F 2621		
1.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
1.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast.		
1.14	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
1.15	Size	XS – 8XL		
<b>ITEM 3: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) TROUSER MALE</b>				
3.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
3.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
3.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%		
3.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
3.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
3.6	Design	Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops, Regular Male design for comfort fit.		
3.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven		
3.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (1/3) of the length of the pipe.		
3.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
3.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
3.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	tested according to	ASTM F1506		
3.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
3.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
3.14	Size Range	72 – 147 cm		
3.15	Colour preference	Navy Blue		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
<b>ITEM 4: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) TROUSER FEMALE</b>				
4.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
4.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
4.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%		
4.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
4.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
4.6	Design	Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops, Female design for comfort fit.		
4.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven		
4.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (1/3) of the length of the pipe.		
4.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
4.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
4.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	tested according to	ASTM F1506		
4.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
4.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
4.14	Size Range	72 – 147 cm		
4.15	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
<b>ITEM 5: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL/BOILER SUIT MALE FIT</b>				
5.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
5.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
5.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%		
5.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
5.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
5.6	Design	Arc flash protective one-piece, long sleeve coverall, two side split pockets on thighs, one top left breast, 2 (two) side pockets and one right back pocket. Flame resistant zip front storm flap with valcro front closure, knit cuffs and half roused waistband. Male design for comfort fit.		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
5.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven, Knitted cuff		
5.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff. And fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (1/3) of the length of the pipe		
5.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
5.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
5.11	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	tested according to	ASTM F1506		
5.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
5.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
5.14	Size Range	72 – 147 cm		
5.15	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
<b>ITEM 6: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL/BOILER SUIT FEMALE FIT</b>				
6.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
6.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
6.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%		
6.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
6.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
6.6	Design	Arc flash protective one-piece, long sleeve coverall, two side split pockets on thighs, one top left breast, 2 (two) side pockets and one right back pocket. Flame resistant zip front storm flap with valcro front closure, knit cuffs and half roused waistband. Female design for comfort fit.		
6.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven, Knitted cuff		
6.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff. And fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (1/3) of the length of the pipe		
6.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
6.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
6.11	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	tested according to	ASTM F1506		
6.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
6.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
6.14	Size Range	72 – 147 cm		
6.15	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
<b>ITEM 7: ARC DENIM JEAN – MALE</b>				
7.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
7.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
7.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
7.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
7.5	Design	Arc flash protective denim jean trousers with permanent flame resistance, zip fly closure. 5 pockets, regular male design for comfort fit.		
7.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant cotton, pre-shrunk, woven.		
7.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
7.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
7.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM 1806, F1506		
7.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
7.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
7.12	Size Range	72 – 147 cm		
7.13	Colour preference	Navy Blue Denim		
<b>ITEM 8: ARC DENIM JEAN – FEMALE</b>				
8.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
8.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
8.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
8.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		



	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
8.5	Design	Arc flash protective denim jean trousers with permanent flame resistance, zip fly closure. 5 pockets, regular female design for comfort fit.		
8.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant cotton, pre-shrunk, woven.		
8.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
8.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
8.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM 1806, F1506		
8.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
8.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
8.12	Size Range	72 – 147 cm		
8.13	Colour preference	Navy Blue Denim		
<b>ITEM 9: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE BODY SHIRT</b>				
9.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
9.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
9.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
9.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
9.5	Design	Lightweight, long sleeve body shirt, easy fit design for comfort fit, and aesthetic appearance.		
9.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, knitted,		
9.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
9.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie i up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
9.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
9.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
9.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast		
9.12	Size Range	XS – 8XL		
9.13	Colour preference	Navy Blue, light blue or grey		
<b>ITEM 10: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE GOLF SHIRT</b>				
10.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
10.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
10.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
10.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
10.5	Design	Lightweight, long Sleeve 3 button, 1 breast pocket work wear. Comfort fit and fashionable appearance.		
10.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, knitted,		
10.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
10.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
10.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
10.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
10.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast pocket and Electricity Services logo on right breast		
10.12	Size Range	XS – 8XL		
10.13	Colour preference	Navy Blue, light blue or grey		
<b>ITEM 11: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE WORK SHIRT - MALE</b>				
11.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
11.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
11.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
11.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
11.5	Design	Lightweight, long sleeve work wear shirt with button closure and 2 button down breast pockets. Easy-fit design for regular comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.		
11.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven		
11.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
11.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
11.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
11.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
11.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast pocket and Electricity Services logo on right breast		
11.12	Size range	XS – 8XL		
11.13	Colour preference	Light Blue		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
<b>ITEM 12: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE WORK SHIRT - FEMALE</b>				
12.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
12.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
12.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
12.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
12.5	Design	Lightweight, long sleeve work wear shirt with button closure and 2 button down breast pockets. Female design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.		
12.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven		
12.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
12.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
12.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
12.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
12.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast pocket and Electricity Services logo on right breast		
12.12	Size range	XS – 8XL		
12.13	Colour preference	Light Blue		
<b>ITEM 13: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE DUST COAT (LONG WORK JACKET)</b>				
13.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
13.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
13.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
13.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
13.5	Design	Medium weight, long sleeve jacket, with high full round collar, flame resistant zip or buttoned closure with storm flap with velcro front closure. Standard Long Dust Coat /Lab Coat Length to below the knee (minimum 1.2m), With 1 breast pocket and 2 side pockets. Easy-fit design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.		
13.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven.		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
13.7	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.		
13.8	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
13.9	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
13.10	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
13.11	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
13.12	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast		
13.13	Size range	XS – 8XL		
13.14	Colour preference	Grey		
<b>ITEM 14: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE WARM WORK JACKET</b>				
14.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	25 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 40 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
14.2	Hazard Risk Category	3		
14.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
14.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
14.5	Design	All in one garment with a minimum of 2 layers with the inside to be a non-detachable comfortable warm cozy fleece lining. A medium weight, long sleeve warm work jacket with high full round collar, flame resistant zip closure, with inside left breast pocket and two side pockets, <b>fleecy lining on inside against the wearers body</b> , rib knitted cuff and hemline. Length M–L 74cm. Easy-fit design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.		
14.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven.		
		Cuff: permanently flame resistant knit rib.		
14.7	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.		
14.8	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
14.9	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
14.10	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506, ASTM F2621		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
14.11	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
14.12	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast		
14.13	Size range	XS – 8XL		
14.14	Colour preference	Grey		
<b>ITEM 15: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE TROUSER FEMALE</b>				
15.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
15.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
15.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
15.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
15.5	Design	Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops, female design for comfort fit.		
15.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven		
15.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
15.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
15.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
15.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
15.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
15.12	Size range	72 -147 cm		
15.13	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
<b>ITEM 16: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE TROUSER MALE</b>				
16.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
16.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
16.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
16.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
16.5	Design	Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops, regular male design for comfort fit.		
16.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
16.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
16.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
16.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506		
16.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.		
16.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.		
16.12	Size range	72 -147 cm		
16.13	Colour preference	Navy Blue		
<b>ITEM 17: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE BRASSIER</b>				
17.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
17.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
17.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
17.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services and rescue workers.		
17.5	Design	Light weight, free from the conductive nature of traditional bras, design for comfort fit .		
17.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven		
17.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
17.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
17.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 1971		
	test method	F1959/F 1959M-05a		
17.10	Size range	S – 5XL		
17.11	Colour preference	Grey, Navy Blue or Light Blue		
<b>ITEM 18: PROTECTIVE UNDERGARMENT PANTS SHORT - MALE</b>				
18.1	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
18.2	Design	Easy-fit design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.		
18.3	Fabric	100% Cotton, single jersey, carded. Preshrunk, colour fast, and interlock knit.		
18.4	Thread	Industrial quality cotton thread		
18.5	Washing	Machine washable, preshrunk and colour fast		
18.6	Size range	XS – 6XL		
18.7	Colour preference	Navy Blue or Grey		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
<b>ITEM 19: PROTECTIVE UNDERGARMENT SHORT PANTS - FEMALE</b>				
19.1	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
19.2	Design	Easy-fit female design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.		
19.3	Fabric	100% Cotton, single jersey, carded. Preshrunk, colour fast, and interlock knit.		
19.4	Thread	Industrial quality cotton thread		
19.5	Washing	Machine washable, preshrunk and colour fast		
19.6	Size range	XS – 6XL		
19.7	Colour preference	Navy Blue or Grey		
<b>ITEM 20: PROTECTIVE SOCK MALE AND FEMALE</b>				
20.1	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		
20.2	Design	Cushioned foot, knitted in an elastomeric “skeleton” that hugs the entire foot		
20.3	Fabric	100% Wool or mohair		
20.4	Size range	4-7 and 8-12		
20.5	Colour preference	Navy Blue or Black		
<b>ITEM 21: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE GLOVE</b>				
21.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
21.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
21.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
21.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, ferrous metal welding.		
21.5	Design	Light weight, permanently flame resistant, 20cm length, 4 finger and thumb.		
21.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant fabric		
21.7	Thread	Fire resistant thread		
21.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
21.9	Standard	SANS 72, 4NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112		
	Tested according to	ASTM F1506-02a. Test method 1959-04.		
21.10	Size range	S,M,L & XL		
21.11	Colour preference	Green or Black		
<b>ITEM 22: ARC HELMET/FACESHIELD/VISOR CHIN GUARD AND FLAME RESISTANT CHIN STRAP</b>				
22.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
22.2	Visor	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
22.3	Hazard Risk Category	2		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
22.4	Hazard assessment	Electric shock, overhead falling objects, splash, welding, confined space, provide protection against arc flash		
22.5	Application	Arc shield, used in association with dielectric helmet capable of elevated temperature conditions to provide protection from the hazards of arc flash		
22.6	Design	Injection moulded arc shield, anti-fog both sides with chin guard. Rivetless shell of glass reinforced nylon, top impact resistance and high strength non-vented crown. Fast trac size adjustment system with fire resistant chin strap		
		Retractable Face Shield Visor.		
22.7	Fabric	Plastic chemical alloy and glass reinforced nylon		
22.8	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E-2004, ANSI. Z87.1, Type 1, Class G, ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009		
22.9	Size range	One size, with fast trac adjustable system		
<b>ITEM 23: ARC FLASH HOOD (balaclava)</b>				
23.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
23.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		
23.3	Hazard Assessment	Electric shock, overhead falling objects, splash, welding, confined space, provide protection against arc flash		
23.4	Application	Arc shield, used in association with dielectric helmet capable of elevated temperature conditions and accessories to provide protection from the hazards of arc flash.		
23.5	Design	Fire resistant fabric on hood and cape with a minimum of 125 to 140mm full face opening. The fabric and seams strength shall comply with all burst tests.		
23.6	Fabric	Permanent fire resistant fabric		
23.7	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
23.8	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E-2004 ANSI. Z87.1, Type 1, Class G, ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009, CSA Z94.1-2005		
23.9	Size range	One size fits all		
23.10	Colour preference	Navy Blue, Grey		
<b>ITEM 24: ARC FLASH HEAD SCARVE (kopdoek)</b>				
24.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum		
24.2	Hazard Risk Category	2		



	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
24.3	Hazard Assessment	Electric shock, provide protection against arc flash		
24.4	Application	Arc flash protective work wear for the electrical industry capable of protection against elevated temperature conditions and from the hazards of arc flash.		
24.5	Design	Double layer, triangular head scarf The fabric shall comply with arc withstand tests.		
24.6	Fabric	Permanent fire resistant fabric		
24.7	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
24.8	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112 IEC 61482-2 ANSI. Z87.1, Type 1, Class G, ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009, CSA Z94.1-2005		
24.9	Size range	One size fits all, and at least 0.5m <sup>2</sup>		
24.10	Colour preference	Navy Blue, Grey		
<b>ITEM 25: HEAT RESISTANT SHOES MALE</b>				
25.1	Hazard Risk Category	1		
25.2	Hazard Risk	Arc Flash Protective		
		Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius		
		Slip and Crack Resistant		
		Oil and Acid Resistant		
		Anti-Static Properties		
25.3	Design	Super Wide, Comfort Fit		
		Light weight anti fatigue design		
		Completely metal free hardware		
		EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar		
		Ladder Grip in sole design		
		Composite Shank in Midsole		
		Composite toe cap to 200Joules.		
		Lace up.		
		Male Design		
25.4	Fabric	Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.		
		Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner		
		Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole		
		Heat Resistant Thread		
25.5	Standards and Testing	ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved		
	Slip Resistance to:	SATRA PM 144:2004		
	Flex Cycles :	30 000		
25.6	Colour preference	Black		
25.7	Size range	Size UK 4 - 14		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
<b>ITEM 26: HEAT RESISTANT SHOES FEMALE</b>				
26.1	Hazard Risk Category	1		
26.2	Hazard Risk	Arc Flash Protective		
		Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius		
		Slip and Crack Resistant		
		Oil and Acid Resistant		
		Anti-Static Properties		
26.3	Design	Super Wide, Comfort Fit		
		Light weight anti fatigue design		
		Completely metal free hardware		
		EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar		
		Ladder Grip in sole design		
		Composite Shank in Midsole		
		Composite toe cap to 200Joules.		
		Lace up.		
		Female Design		
26.4	Fabric	Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.		
		Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner		
		Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole		
		Heat Resistant Thread		
26.5	Standards and Testing	ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved		
	Slip Resistance to:	SATRA PM 144:2004		
	Flex Cycles :	30 000		
26.6	Colour preference	Black		
26.7	Size range	Size UK 2 - 12		
<b>ITEM 27: HEAT RESISTANT BOOTS MALE</b>				
27.1	Hazard Risk Category	1		
27.2	Hazard Risk	Arc Flash Protective		
		Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius		
		Slip and Crack Resistant		
		Oil and Acid Resistant		
		Anti-Static Properties		
27.3	Design	Super Wide, Comfort Fit		
		Light weight anti fatigue design		
		Completely metal free hardware		
		EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar		
		Ladder Grip in sole design		
		Mid high boot		
		Composite Shank in Midsole		
		Composite toe cap to 200Joules.		
		Lace up.		
		Male Design		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
27.4	Fabric	Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.		
		Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner		
		Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole		
		Heat Resistant Thread		
27.5	Standards and Testing	ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved		
	Slip Resistance to:	SATRA PM 144:2004		
	Flex Cycles:	30 000		
27.6	Size range	Size UK 4 - 14		
27.7	Colour preference	Black		
<b>ITEM 28: HEAT RESISTANT BOOTS FEMALE</b>				
28.1	Hazard Risk Category	1		
28.2	Hazard Risk	Arc Flash Protective		
		Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius		
		Slip and Crack Resistant		
		Oil and Acid Resistant		
		Anti-Static Properties		
28.3	Design	Super Wide, Comfort Fit		
		Light weight anti fatigue design		
		Completely metal free hardware		
		EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar		
		Ladder Grip in sole design		
		Mid high boot		
		Composite Shank in Midsole		
		Composite toe cap to 200Joules.		
		Lace up.		
		Female Design		
28.4	Fabric	Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.		
		Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner		
		Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole		
		Heat Resistant Thread		
28.5	Standards and Testing	ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved		
	Slip Resistance to:	SATRA PM 144:2004		
	Flex Cycles:	30 000		
28.6	Size range	Size UK 2 - 12		
28.7	Colour preference	Black		
<b>ITEM 29: NON METALLIC BELT</b>				
29.1	Hazard Risk Category	1		
29.2	Hazard Risk	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.		
29.3	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries		

	Specification	Requirement	Offer	Proof / comment
29.4	Design	Arc Flash design, flame resistant belt. 35mm with extension for length adjustment. Flame resistant but secure fixture for easy fit adjustment. (No Buckle design) Comfort fit and aesthetic appearance		
29.5	Fabric	Flame resistant cotton weave or leather.		
29.6	Thread	Flame resistant thread		
29.7	Washing	Hand or machine wash, warm water with regular detergent. No Chlorine bleach, line dried and not to be commercially dry cleaned. Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112		
29.8	Size range	S – 3XL		
29.9	Colour preference	Black		

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

**Schedule 13C: Details of Quality System and Manufacturing and After Sales Facilities in South Africa  
(To be completed by Tenderer)**

	DESCRIPTION	OFFERED
1	<b>Manufacturer:</b>	
1.1	Name	
1.2	Factory Address	
1.3	Telephone Number	
1.4	Total years established Years	
1.5	Total years manufacturing specified equipment (attach detail) Years	
1.6	Total Skilled Staff employed by Manufacturer at above premises	
1.7	Total Administrative Staff employed by Manufacturer	
1.8	Factory total floor area m <sup>2</sup>	
1.9	Current factory monthly capacity for items offered	
1.10	Planned factory monthly manufacturing capacity for this contract	
2	<b>Manufacturer Quality Assurance System:</b>	
2.1	Is QA system approved in terms of SANS/ISO 9001?	YES/NO*
2.2	If yes, state registration certificate No.	
2.3	Manufacturer SANS/ISO 9001 certificate attached?	YES/NO*
2.4	Manufacturer QA Plan and Company Organigram attached?	YES/NO*
3	<b>Tenderer name</b> (If different from Manufacturer)	
3.1	Tenderer Address	
3.2	Telephone Number	
3.3	Tenderer total years established Years	
3.4	Is the Tenderer Certified and Skilled to provide support for the equipment offered. (This statement has to be supported by a letter from the manufacturer.)	
3.5	Total Skilled Support Staff employed by Tenderer	
3.6	Total Administrative Staff employed by Tenderer	
3.7	Tenderer premises total floor area m <sup>2</sup>	

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

### Schedule 13D: Schedule of Manufacturer's Experience (To be completed by Tenderer)

The Tenderer shall insert in the spaces provided below a list of contracts awarded to the **Manufacturer** in the past 10 years for equivalent items to this contracts currently being undertaken.

EMPLOYER / CLIENT (NAME, TEL No. AND FAX No.)	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED	VALUE OF WORK R(m)	DURATION OF CONTRACT	COMPLETION DATE
<b>COMPLETED CONTRACTS</b>				
<b>CURRENT CONTRACTS</b>				

Append additional pages if required. No of pages appended .....

Note: Tenderers who are not the Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) of the Goods detailed in the Price Schedule are to fill in the above schedule with regard to the OEM and shall in addition append details of their particular experience as authorised resellers or distributors of the Goods.

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

**Schedule 13 E: Departures from the Requirements of the Specification  
(To be completed by Tenderer)**

Clause	Departures from the requirements of this Specification with details of alternative proposals

Note: If the above is insufficient the Tenderer shall complete the Schedule by affixing completed numbered copies of Schedule 13 E.

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

## Schedule 13F: OEM Support and Quality Certification (To be completed by Tenderer for each OEM)

***Tenderer has to confirm the chain of support from each Manufacturer/OEM to the contractor with regard to every item offered and complete this schedule for each OEM.***

Are you as Tenderer the Manufacturer (OEM) of the items offered? <div style="text-align: right;"><b>YES / NO:</b></div>	
The Tenderer must supply an ISO9001 certificate from Manufacturer (OEM). <b><i>Manufacturer (OEM) ISO 9001 Certificate no. and expiry date:</i></b>	
If the Tenderer is not the Manufacturer (OEM), are the items for this tender procured directly from the OEM <div style="text-align: right;"><b>YES / NO:</b></div> <b><i>List applicable items:</i></b>	
The Tenderer must attach a Letter of Authority (support letter) from the Manufacturer (OEM) to the Tenderer, with date, Tender reference indicating authorization from OEM for the Tenderer to submit a bid for this tender and commitment to support the Tenderer for the duration of this tender. <b><i>Reference number and date of Manufacturer (OEM) Letter of Authority:</i></b>	
Who is going to provide the technical support/backup for the tendered items? <b><i>Name of entity providing technical support:</i></b>	
The Tenderer must attach a support letter from the OEM to the Tenderer, with date, Tender reference indicating the process for technical support and either their commitment to provide that support or their support for the alternative technical support. <b><i>Reference number and date of document:</i></b>	
If technical support is not by the OEM, then The Tenderer must supply an ISO9001 certificate from entity providing the technical support <b><i>ISO 9001 Certificate no and expiry date:</i></b>	
If the Tenderer is not the OEM, are the items for this tender procured from a Supplier of the manufacturer (OEM) <div style="text-align: right;"><b>YES / NO:</b></div> <div style="text-align: right;"><b><i>name of supplier:</i></b></div> <div style="text-align: right;"><b><i>list applicable items:</i></b></div>	
The Tenderer must attach a Letter of Authorization from the OEM to the Supplier indicating authorization from OEM for the Supplier for the duration of this tender. <b><i>Reference number and date of Letter of Authority:</i></b>	
The Tenderer must supply for the Supplier either a formalised quality plan to ensure the correctness of orders and quality of items on orders and manage deviations or an ISO9001 certificate. <b><i>Supplier Formal Quality Plan document name or ISO 9001 Certificate no.:</i></b>	
The Tenderer must supply either a formalised Quality Plan to ensure the correctness of orders, quality of supplied items and manage deviations or the Tendering entity can supply their ISO9001 certification. <b><i>Tenderer Quality Plan document name or ISO 9001 Certificate no.:</i></b>	

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....



## Schedule 13G: Garment Compliance Test Report Summary Sheet

*(The tenderer shall complete this fully for each item offered. The materials/fabrics detailed in column E has to be transferred to Schedule 13 H.)*

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Item number & description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Technical Data sheet / Brochure Doc Index number(s)	DESIGN (How many layers of fabric)	MATERIAL/FABRIC USED in each layer (use the same short name used in fabric test report schedule) Main / Outer layer: List additional layers IF REQUIRED) e.g. layer 2: layer 3:	Garment compliance: standards and test results	Garment Test report doc official number	Tender Doc Ref/page number(s)
Item 1: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket MALE FIT				Main / outer layer:  Cuffs:			
Item 2: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Jacket FEMALE FIT				Main / outer layer:  Cuffs:			
Item 3: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Male				Main / outer layer:			
Item 4: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser Female				Main / outer layer:			
Item 5: Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit MALE FIT				Main / outer layer:  Cuffs:			

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Item number & description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Technical Data sheet / Brochure Doc Index number(s)	DESIGN (How many layers of fabric)	MATERIAL/FABRIC USED in each layer (use the same short name used in fabric test report schedule) Main / Outer layer: List additional layers IF REQUIRED) e.g. layer 2: layer 3:	Garment compliance: standards and test results	Garment Test report doc official number	Tender Doc Ref/page number(s)
Item 6: Arc Flash Protective Overall/Boiler Suit FEMALE FIT				Main / outer layer:  Cuffs:			
Item 7: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Male				Main / outer layer:			
Item 8: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Jeans Female				Main / outer layer:			
Item 9: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Body Shirt				Main / outer layer:			
Item 10: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Golf Shirt				Main / outer layer:			
Item 11: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Male				Main / outer layer:			
Item 12: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Work Shirt Female				Main / outer layer:			
Item 13: Arc Flash Protective Dust Coat (Long Work Jacket)				Main / outer layer:			

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Item number & description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Technical Data sheet / Brochure Doc Index number(s)	DESIGN (How many layers of fabric)	MATERIAL/FABRIC USED in each layer (use the same short name used in fabric test report schedule) Main / Outer layer: List additional layers IF REQUIRED) e.g. layer 2: layer 3:	Garment compliance: standards and test results	Garment Test report doc official number	Tender Doc Ref/page number(s)
Item 14: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Warm Work Jacket				Main / outer layer: layer 2:  Cuffs:			
Item 15: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Female (regular fit)				Main / outer layer:			
Item 16: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Trouser Male (regular fit)				Main / outer layer:			
Item 17: Electrical Arc Flash Protective Brassier				Main / outer layer:  support:			
Item 18: Protective Undergarment Pants Short Male				Main / outer layer:			
Item 19: Protective Undergarment Pants Short Female				Main / outer layer:			
Item 20: Protective Sock Unisex				Main / outer layer:			
Item 21: Protective Glove				Main / outer layer:			

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Item number & description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Technical Data sheet / Brochure Doc Index number(s)	DESIGN (How many layers of fabric)	MATERIAL/FABRIC USED in each layer (use the same short name used in fabric test report schedule) Main / Outer layer: List additional layers IF REQUIRED) e.g. layer 2: layer 3:	Garment compliance: standards and test results	Garment Test report doc official number	Tender Doc Ref/page number(s)
Item 22: Electrical Arc Flash Helmet / Faceshield / Visor / Chin guard				Main / outer layer: layer 2:  Visor:  Chin guard:			
Item 23: Electrical Arc Flash Protective hood (balaclava)				Main / outer layer:			
Item 24: Electrical Arc Flash Protective scarve (kopdoek)				Main / outer layer:			
Item 25: Heat resistant shoes MALE				Main / outer layer:  sole:			
Item 26: Heat resistant shoes FEMALE				Main / outer layer:  sole:			
Item 27: Heat resistant boot MALE				Main / outer layer:  sole:			
Item 28: Heat resistant boot FEMALE				Main / outer layer:  sole:			

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Item number & description	Manufacturer (OEM)	Technical Data sheet / Brochure Doc Index number(s)	DESIGN (How many layers of fabric)	MATERIAL/FABRIC USED in each layer (use the same short name used in fabric test report schedule) Main / Outer layer: List additional layers IF REQUIRED) e.g. layer 2: layer 3:	Garment compliance: standards and test results	Garment Test report doc official number	Tender Doc Ref/page number(s)
Item 29: Non Metallic Belt				Main / outer layer:  Fastener:			

**Submit copies of the cover sheet and the pages of each type test certificate that are necessary to confirm the garments/equipment tested, the tests conducted, the applicable standard and the results.** (Non-applicable type test certificates should not be submitted.)

Number of sheets, appended by the Tenderer to this Schedule ..... (If nil, enter NIL).

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

### Schedule 13 H: Fabric Compliance Test Report Summary Sheet

*(The tenderer shall complete this fully for every fabric/material offered. The materials/fabrics detailed in column E of Schedule 13 G has to be transferred to Column A. Each Material / Fabric must only be entered in one row in this Report Summary sheet. So if the same material is used in different items offered write it in one row and in Column B enter in which items it is used. So then only 1 copy of each specific test report needs to be submitted.)*

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Material/Fabric short name (from: Sched 13 G (E))	Tender item number(s) in which this is used: e.g: Items 1-6 or 1 and 3	Manufacturer (OEM) name	OEM Material/Fabric name	Material/Fabric description	Material/Fabric compliance standards and requirements	Official test reports number(s) for the Material/Fabric	Tender Doc Ref/ page number(s)

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
Material/Fabric short name (from: Sched 13 G (E))	Tender item number(s) in which this is used: e.g: Items 1-6 or 1 and 3	Manufacturer (OEM) name	OEM Material/Fabric name	Material/Fabric description	Material/Fabric compliance standards and requirements	Official test reports number(s) for the Material/Fabric	Tender Doc Ref/ page number(s)

**Submit copies of the cover sheet and the pages of each type test certificate that are necessary to confirm the garments/equipment tested, the tests conducted, the applicable standard and the results.** (Non-applicable type test certificates should not be submitted.)

Number of sheets, appended by the Tenderer to this Schedule ..... (If nil, enter NIL).

**SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:** .....

<b>TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES</b>		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD	
<b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: 03/04/2020	Version 9.1	Page 128 of 177

**TENDER NO: 18G/2023/24**

**TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS**

**CONTRACT PERIOD: NOT EXCEEDING THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS FROM DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT**

## VOLUME 3: DRAFT CONTRACT

TENDERER	
<b>NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual</b>	
<b>TRADING AS</b> (if different from above)	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
<b>Main Offer</b> (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
<b>Alternative Offer</b> (see clause 2.2.11.1)	



## VOLUME 3: DRAFT CONTRACT

### (7) SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract, referring to the National Treasury – Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010), are applicable to this Contract:

#### 1. Definitions

*Delete Clause 1.15 and substitute with the following*

- 1.15 The word 'Goods' is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the phrase 'Goods and / or Services' which means all of the equipment, machinery, materials, services, products, consumables, etc. that the supplier is required to deliver to the purchaser under the contract. This definition shall also be applicable, as the context requires, anywhere where the words "supplies" and "services" occurs in the GCC.

*Delete Clause 1.19 and substitute with the following*

- 1.19 The word 'Order' is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the words 'Purchase Order' which means the official purchase order authorised and released on the purchaser's SAP System

*Delete Clause 1.21 and substitute with the following:*

- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the **City of Cape Town**. The address of the Purchaser is **12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001**.

*Add the following after Clause 1.25:*

- 1.26 'Supplier' means any provider of goods and / or services with whom the contract is concluded
- 1.27 "Intellectual Property" means any and all intellectual property rights of any nature anywhere in the world whether registered, registerable or otherwise, including patents, trademarks, registered designs and domain names, applications for any of the foregoing, trade or business names, copyright and rights in the nature of copyright, design rights, rights in databases, know-how, trade secrets and any other intellectual property rights which subsist in computer software, computer programs, websites, documents, information, techniques, business methods, drawings, logos, instruction manuals, lists and procedures and particulars of customers, marketing methods and procedures and advertising literature, including the "look and feel" of any websites

#### **3. General Obligations**

*Delete Clause 3.2 in its entirety and replace with the following clauses.*

- 3.2 The parties will be liable to each other arising out of or in connection with any breach of the obligations detailed or implied in this contract, subject to clause 28.
- 3.3 All parties in a joint venture or consortium shall be jointly and severally liable to the purchaser in terms of this contract and shall carry individually the minimum levels of insurance stated in the contract, if any.
- 3.4 The parties shall comply with all laws, regulations and bylaws of local or other authorities having jurisdiction regarding the delivery of the goods and give all notices and pay all charges required by such authorities.
- 3.4.1 The parties agree that this contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised, **save that if the Employer adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to that contract.** Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.
- 3.4.2 Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in cancellation of the contract, restriction of the supplier, and/or the exercise by the City of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy.

3.5 The **supplier** shall:

- 3.5.1 Arrange for the documents listed below to be provided to the Purchaser prior to the issuing of the order:
- a) Proof of Insurance (Refer to Clause 11) or Insurance Broker's Warrantee
  - b) Letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner, or a licensed compensation insurer (Refer to Clause 11)
  - c) Initial delivery programme
  - d) Other requirements as detailed in the tender documents
- 3.5.2 Only when notified of the acceptance of the bid by the issuing of the order, the supplier shall commence with and carry out the delivery of the goods in accordance with the contract, to the satisfaction, of the purchaser
- 3.5.3 Provide all of the necessary materials, labour, plant and equipment required for the delivery of the goods including any temporary services that may be required
- 3.5.4 Insure his workmen and employees against death or injury arising out of the delivery of the goods
- 3.5.5 Be continuously represented during the delivery of the goods by a competent representative duly authorised to execute instructions;
- 3.5.6 In the event of a loss resulting in a claim against the insurance policies stated in clause 11, pay the first amount (excess) as required by the insurance policy
- 3.5.7 Comply with all written instructions from the purchaser subject to clause 18
- 3.5.8 Complete and deliver the goods within the period stated in clause 10, or any extensions thereof in terms of clause 21
- 3.5.9 Make good at his own expense all incomplete and defective goods during the warranty period
- 3.5.10 Pay to the purchaser any penalty for delay as due on demand by the purchaser. The supplier hereby consents to such amounts being deducted from any payment to the supplier.
- 3.5.11 Comply with the provisions of the OHAS Act & all relevant regulations.
- 3.5.12 Comply with all laws relating to wages and conditions generally governing the employment of labour in the Cape Town area and any applicable Bargaining Council agreements.
- 3.5.13 Deliver the goods in accordance with the contract and with all reasonable care, diligence and skill in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and standards.

3.6 The **purchaser** shall:

- 3.6.1 Issue orders for the goods required under this Contract. No liability for payment will ensue for any work done if an official purchase order has not been issued to the supplier.
- 3.6.2 Make payment to the **supplier** for the goods as set out herein.
- 3.6.3 Take possession of the goods upon delivery by the supplier.
- 3.6.4 Regularly inspect the goods to establish that it is being delivered in compliance with the contract.
- 3.6.5 Give any instructions and/or explanations and/or variations to the supplier including any relevant advice to assist the supplier to understand the contract documents.
- 3.6.6 Grant or refuse any extension of time requested by the supplier to the period stated in clause 10.
- 3.6.7 Inspect the goods to determine if, in the opinion of the purchaser, it has been delivered in compliance with the contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended.

3.6.8 Brief the supplier and issue all documents, information, etc. in accordance with the contract.

**5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection, copyright, confidentiality, etc.**

*Add the following after clause 5.4:*

5.5 Copyright of all documents prepared by the supplier in accordance with the relevant provisions of the copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978) relating to contract shall be vested in the purchaser. Where copyright is vested in the supplier, the purchaser shall be entitled to use the documents or copy them only for the purposes for which they are intended in regard to the contract and need not obtain the supplier's permission to copy for such use. Where copyright is vested in the purchaser, the supplier shall not be liable in any way for the use of any of the information other than as originally intended for the contract and the purchaser hereby indemnifies the supplier against any claim which may be made against him by any party arising from the use of such documentation for other purposes.

The ownership of data and factual information collected by the supplier and paid for by the purchaser shall, after payment, vest with the purchaser

5.6 Publicity and publication  
The supplier shall not release public or media statements or publish material related to the services or contract within two (2) years of completion of the services without the written approval of the purchaser, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

5.7 Confidentiality  
Both parties shall keep all information obtained by them in the context of the contract confidential and shall not divulge it without the written approval of the other party.

5.8 Intellectual Property

5.8.1 The supplier acknowledges that it shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property of the Employer.

5.8.2 The supplier hereby assigns to the Employer, all Intellectual Property created, developed or otherwise brought into existence by it for the purposes of the contract, unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise in writing.

5.8.3 The supplier shall, and warrants that it shall:

5.8.3.1 not be entitled to use the Employer's Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as contemplated in this contract;

5.8.3.2 not modify, add to, change or alter the Employer's Intellectual Property, or any information or data related thereto, nor may the supplier produce any product as a result of, including and/or arising from any such information, data and Intellectual Property, and in the event that it does produce any such product, the product shall be, and be deemed in law to be, owned by the Employer;

5.8.3.3 not apply for or obtain registration of any domain name, trademark or design which is similar to any Intellectual Property of the Employer;

5.8.3.4 comply with all reasonable directions or instructions given to it by the Employer in relation to the form and manner of use of the Employer Intellectual Property, including without limitation, any brand guidelines which the Employer may provide to the supplier from time to time;

5.8.3.5 procure that its employees, directors, members and contractors comply strictly with the provisions of clauses 5.8.3.1 to 5.8.3.3 above;

unless the Employer expressly agrees thereto in writing after obtaining due internal authority.

5.8.4 The supplier represents and warrants to the Employer that, in providing goods, services or both, as the case may be, for the duration of the contract, it will not infringe or make unauthorised use of the Intellectual Property rights of any third party and hereby indemnifies the Employer from any claims, liability, loss, damages, costs, and expenses arising from the infringement or unauthorised use by the supplier of any third party's Intellectual Property rights.

- 5.8.5 In the event that the contract is cancelled, terminated, ended or is declared void, any and all of the Employer's Intellectual Property, and any and all information and data related thereto, shall be immediately handed over to the Employer by the supplier and no copies thereof shall be retained by the supplier unless the Employer expressly and in writing, after obtaining due internal authority, agrees otherwise.

## **7. Performance Security**

'Not Applicable. Tenderers must disregard **Form of Guarantee / Performance Security** and are not required to complete same.

## **8. Inspections, tests and analyses**

*Delete Clause 8.2 and substitute with the following:*

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the purchaser or an organisation acting on behalf of the purchaser.

## **10. Delivery and documents**

*Delete clauses 10.1 and 10.2 and replace with the following:*

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The time for delivery of the goods shall be the date as stated on the order. Orders for the supply and delivery of goods may be raised up until the expiry of a framework agreement bid, provided that the goods can be delivered within 30 days of expiry of the framework contract. All orders, other than for the supply and delivery of goods, must be completed prior to the expiry of the contract period.
- 10.2 The purchaser shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the goods have been delivered in compliance with the contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended. When the purchaser determines that the goods have been satisfactorily delivered, the purchaser must issue an appropriate certification, or written approval, to that effect. Invoicing may only occur, and must be dated, on or after the date of acceptance of the goods.

## **11. Insurance**

*Add the following after clause 11.1:*

- 11.2 Without limiting the obligations of the supplier in terms of this contract, the supplier shall effect and maintain the following additional insurances:
- a) Public liability insurances, in the name of the supplier, covering the supplier and the purchaser against liability for the death of or injury to any person, or loss of or damage to any property, arising out of or in the course of this Contract, in an amount not less than **R20 million** for any single claim;
  - b) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, in respect of all vehicles owned and / or leased by the supplier, comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability Indemnity;
  - c) Registration / insurance in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act 130 of 1993. This can either take the form of a certified copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing issued by the Compensation Commissioner, or proof of insurance with a licenced compensation insurer, from either the bidder's broker or the insurance company itself (see **Proof of Insurance / Insurance Broker's Warranty** section in document for a pro forma version).
  - d) Professional indemnity insurance providing cover in an amount of not less than R5 million in respect of each and every claim during the contract period.

In the event of under insurance or the insurer's repudiation of any claim for whatever reason, the CCT will retain its right of recourse against the supplier.

- 11.3 The supplier shall be obliged to furnish the CCT with proof of such insurance as the CCT may require from time to time for the duration of this Contract. Evidence that the insurances have been effected in terms of this clause, shall be either in the form of an insurance broker's warranty worded precisely as per the pro forma version contained in the **Proof of Insurance / Insurance Broker's Warranty** section of the document or copies of the insurance policies.

## **15. Warranty**

*Add to Clause 15.2:*

- 15.2 This warranty for this contract shall remain valid for **six (6) months** after the goods have been delivered.

## **16. Payment**

*Delete Clause 16.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:*

- 16.1 Payment of invoices will be made within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless otherwise prescribed for certain categories of expenditure or specific contractual requirements in accordance with any other applicable policies of the City. All completed invoices for goods and services will be paid on a weekly basis and construction related invoices will be paid daily.

Notwithstanding anything contained above, the City shall not be liable for payment of any invoice that pre dates the date of delivery of any goods or services, or the date of certification for construction works.

Should the processing of a payment be delayed due to the late submission of documentation, any penalties imposed will be for the account of the functional business area. Any queries will also be referred to such line department.

No official shall commit Council to making a payment outside the scheduled payment terms.

*Delete Clause 16.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:*

- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser's Accounts Payable Department with an original tax invoice, clearly showing the amount due in respect of each and every claim for payment.

*Add the following after clause 16.4*

- 16.5 Notwithstanding any amount stated on the order, the supplier shall only be entitled to payment for goods actually delivered in terms of the Project Specification and Drawings, or any variations in accordance with clause 18. Any contingency sum included shall be for the sole use, and at the discretion, of the purchaser.

The CCT is not liable for payment of any invoice that pre-dates the date of delivery of the goods.

- 16.6 The purchaser will only make advanced payments to the supplier in strict compliance with the terms and details as contained on **Proforma Advanced Payment Guarantee** and only once the authenticity of such guarantee has been verified by the City's Treasury Department.

## **17. Prices**

*Add the following after clause 17.1*

- 17.2 If as a result of an award of a contract beyond the original tender validity period, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then the contract may be subject to contract price adjustment for that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

- 17.3 If as a result of any extension of time granted the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then contract price adjustment may apply to that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

17.4 The prices for the goods delivered and services performed shall be subject to contract price adjustment and the conditions as specified in Schedule 8 will be applicable.

## **18. Contract Amendments**

*Delete the heading of clause 18 and replace with the following:*

## **18. Contract Amendments and Variations**

*Add the following to clause 18.1:*

Variations means changes to the goods, extension of the duration or expansion of the value of the contract that the purchaser issues to the supplier as instructions in writing, subject to prior approval by the purchaser's delegated authority. Should the supplier deliver any goods not described in a written instruction from the purchaser, such work will not become due and payable until amended order has been issued by the purchaser.

## **20. Subcontracts**

*Add the following after clause 20.1:*

- 20.2 The supplier shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the supplier.
- 20.3 Any appointment of a subcontractor shall not amount to a contract between the CCT and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the CCT to the subcontractor and shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

## **21. Delays in the supplier's performance**

*Delete Clause 21.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:*

- 21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract the supplier or its sub-contractors should encounter conditions beyond their reasonable control which impede the timely delivery of the goods, the supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing, within 7 Days of first having become aware of these conditions, of the facts of the delay, its cause(s) and its probable duration. As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation, and may at his discretion extend the time for delivery.

Where additional time is granted, the purchaser shall also determine whether or not the supplier is entitled to payment for additional costs in respect thereof. The principle to be applied in this regard is that where the purchaser or any of its agents are responsible for the delay, reasonable costs shall be paid. In respect of delays that were beyond the reasonable control of both the supplier and the purchaser, additional time only (no costs) will be granted.

The purchaser shall notify the supplier in writing of his decision(s) in the above regard.

- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of goods from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

## **22. Penalties**

*Delete clause 22.1 and replace with the following:*

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum as stated herein for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance.

In the event that the actual delivery for goods ordered in terms of this tender exceeds the contracted delivery period, a penalty of 0.5% per week of the value of the overdue goods will be imposed. No such penalties shall exceed 10% of the value of the overdue goods concerned.

- 22.2 The purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, financial penalties as contained on the **Preference Schedule** relating to breaches of the conditions upon which preference points were awarded.

### **23. Termination for default**

*Delete the heading of clause 23 and replace with the following:*

### **23. Termination**

*Add the following to the end of clause 23.1:*

if the supplier fails to remedy the breach in terms of such notice

*Add the following after clause 23.7:*

- 23.8 In addition to the grounds for termination due to default by the supplier, the contract may also be terminated:
- 23.8.1 Upon the death of the supplier who was a Sole Proprietor, or a sole member of a Close Corporation, in which case the contract will terminate forthwith.
- 23.8.2 The parties by mutual agreement terminate the contract.
- 23.8.3 If an Order has been issued incorrectly, or to the incorrect recipient, the resulting contract may be terminated by the purchaser by written notice
- 23.8.4 If a material irregularity vitiates the procurement process leading to the conclusion of the contract, rendering the procurement process and the conclusion of the resulting contract unfair, inequitable, non-transparent, uncompetitive or not cost-effective, provided the City Manager follows the processes as described in the purchasers SCM Policy.
- 23.8.5 After providing notice to the supplier, if the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the City as a result of (inter alia):
- 23.8.5.1 reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
  - 23.8.5.2 association with known family of notorious individuals;
  - 23.8.5.3 poor performance issues, known to the Employer;
  - 23.8.5.4 negative social media reports; or
  - 23.8.5.5 adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes..
- 23.9 If the contract is terminated in terms of clause 23.8, all obligations that were due and enforceable prior to the date of the termination must be performed by the relevant party.

### **26. Termination for insolvency**

*Delete clause 26.1 and replace with the following:*

- 26.1 The purchaser may make either of the following elections to ensure its rights are protected and any negative impact on service delivery is mitigated:
- 26.1.1 accept a supplier proposal (via the liquidator) to render delivery utilising the appropriate contractual mechanisms; or
- 26.1.2 terminate the contract, as the liquidator proposed supplier is deemed unacceptable to the purchaser, at any time by giving written notice to the supplier (via the liquidator).
- 26.2 Termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

## **27. Settlement of Disputes**

*Amend clause 27.1 as follows:*

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever, with the exception of termination in terms of clause 23.1(c), arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

*Delete Clause 27.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:*

- 27.2 Should the parties fail to resolve any dispute by way of mutual consultation, either party shall be entitled to refer the matter for mediation before an independent and impartial person appointed by the City Manager in accordance with Regulation 50(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 – Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Notice 868 of 2005). Such referral shall be done by either party giving written notice to the other of its intention to commence with mediation. No mediation may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Irrespective whether the mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and share the costs of the mediator and related costs equally.

The mediator shall agree the procedures, representation and dates for the mediation process with the parties. The mediator may meet the parties together or individually to enable a settlement.

Where the parties reach settlement of the dispute or any part thereof, the mediator shall record such agreement and on signing thereof by the parties the agreement shall be final and binding.

Save for reference to any portion of any settlement or decision which has been agreed to be final and binding on the parties, no reference shall be made by or on behalf of either party in any subsequent court proceedings, to any outcome of an amicable settlement by mutual consultation, or the fact that any particular evidence was given, or to any submission, statement or admission made in the course of amicable settlement by mutual consultation or mediation.

## **28. Limitation of Liability**

*Delete clause 28.1 (b) and replace with the following:*

- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the sums insured in terms of clause 11 in respect of insurable events, or where no such amounts are stated, to an amount equal to twice the contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

*Add the following after clause 28.1:*

- 28.2 Without detracting from, and in addition to, any of the other indemnities in this contract, the supplier shall be solely liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the purchaser against all claims, charges, damages, costs, actions, liability, demands and/or proceedings and expense in connection with:

- a) personal injury or loss of life to any individual;
- b) loss of or damage to property;

arising from, out of, or in connection with the performance by the supplier in terms of this Contract, save to the extent caused by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the purchaser.

- 28.3 The supplier and/or its employees, agents, concessionaires, suppliers, sub-contractors or customers shall not have any claim of any nature against the purchaser for any loss, damage, injury or death which any of them may directly or indirectly suffer, whether or not such loss, damages, injury or death is caused through negligence of the purchaser or its agents or employees.

- 28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, under no circumstances whatsoever, including as a result of its negligent (including grossly negligent) acts or omissions or those of its servants, agents or contractors or other persons for whom in law it may be liable, shall any party or its servants (in whose favour this constitutes a *stipulatio alteri*) be liable for any indirect, extrinsic, special, penal, punitive, exemplary or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether or not the loss was actually



foreseen or reasonably foreseeable), sustained by the other party, its directors and/or servants, including but not limited to any loss of profits, loss of operation time, corruption or loss of information and/or loss of contracts.

- 28.5 Each party agrees to waive all claims against the other insofar as the aggregate of compensation which might otherwise be payable exceeds the aforesaid maximum amounts payable.

### **31. Notices**

*Delete clauses 31.1 and 31.2 and replace with the following:*

- 31.1 Any notice, request, consent, approvals or other communications made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and forwarded to the addresses specified in the contract and may be given as set out hereunder and shall be deemed to have been received when:
- a) hand delivered – on the working day of delivery
  - b) sent by registered mail – five (5) working days after mailing
  - c) sent by email or telefax – one (1) working day after transmission

### **32. Taxes and Duties**

*Delete the final sentence of 32.3 and replace with the following:*

In this regard, it is the responsibility of the supplier to submit documentary evidence in the form of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5).

*Add the following after clause 32.3:*

- 32.4 The **VAT registration** number of the City of Cape Town is **4500193497**.

### **ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

*Add the following Clause after Clause 34:*

### **35. Reporting Obligations.**

- 35.1 The supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the Specifications. Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of any payments.

## (8) GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(National Treasury - General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010))

### TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

### 1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 'Closing time' means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 'Contract' means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 'Contract price' means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his or her contractual obligations.
- 1.4 'Corrupt practice' means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 'Countervailing duties' are imposed in cases in which an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6 'Country of origin' means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and

major assembly of components, a commercially recognised new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

- 1.7 'Day' means calendar day.
- 1.8 'Delivery' means delivery in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 'Delivery ex stock' means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 'Delivery into consignee's store or to his site' means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 'Dumping' occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin, and which action has the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 'Force majeure' means an event beyond the control of the supplier, not involving the supplier's fault or negligence, and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 'Fraudulent practice' means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 'GCC' means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 'Goods' means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 'Imported content' means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 'Local content' means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 'Manufacture' means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery, and includes other, related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 'Order' means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 'Project site', where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the organisation purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 'Republic' means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 'SCC' means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 'Services' means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance, and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 'Written' or 'in writing' means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

## 2. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders, including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

## 3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable, a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za).

## 4. Standards

- 4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

## 5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for the purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1, except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself, mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

## 6. Patent rights

- 6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from the use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

## 7. Performance Security

- 7.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in the SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.

- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser, and shall be in one of the following forms:
- a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
  - b) a cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than 30 (thirty) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

## **8. Inspections, tests and analyses**

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organisation acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention of such is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier, who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of the GCC.

## **9. Packing**

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

**10. Delivery and documents**

10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

**11. Insurance**

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured, in a freely convertible currency, against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

**12. Transportation**

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

**13. Incidental Services**

13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services (if any) specified in the SCC:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly, and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for the assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

**14. Spare parts**

14.1 As specified in the SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:

- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
- (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
  - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
  - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

**15. Warranty**

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications), or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 12 (twelve) months after the goods, or any portion thereof, as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for 18 (eighteen) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall notify the supplier promptly, in writing, of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in the SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

## **16. Payment**

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in the SCC.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of any other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than 30 (thirty) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in the SCC.

## **17. Prices**

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices tendered by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

## **18. Contract Amendments**

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

## **19. Assignment**

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

## **20. Subcontracts**

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

## **21. Delays in the supplier's performance**

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his or her discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.

21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

21.4 The right is reserved to procure, outside of the contract, small quantities of supplies; or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, or the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.

21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.

21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and, without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

## **22. Penalties**

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services, using the current prime interest rate, calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

## **23. Termination for default**

23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:

- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
- (b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
- (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.

23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than 14 (fourteen) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated 14 (fourteen) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer/Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person is or was, in the opinion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, actively associated.

23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within 5 (five) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury with the following information:

- (i) the name and address of the supplier and/or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction;
- (iii) the period of restriction; and
- (iv) the reasons for the restriction.



These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction, and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

## **24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights**

- 24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall, on demand, be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State, or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he or she delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him or her.

## **25. Force majeure**

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if, and to the extent that, his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall notify the purchaser promptly, in writing, of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

## **26. Termination for insolvency**

- 26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

## **27. Settlement of Disputes**

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after 30 (thirty) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
- 27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
- 27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
- (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
  - (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due to the supplier.

## **28. Limitation of Liability**

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6:

- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

## **29. Governing language**

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

## **30. Applicable Law**

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

## **31. Notices**

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail, and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail, to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing; and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

## **32. Taxes and Duties**

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, licence fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, licence fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

## **33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme**

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

## **34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices**

34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has/have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998.

34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has/have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and/or terminate the contract in whole or part, and/or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years and/or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

**(9) FORM OF GUARANTEE / PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

# Not Applicable

**FORM OF GUARANTEE / PERFORMANCE SECURITY****GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS**

"Guarantor" means: .....

Physical address of Guarantor: .....

"Supplier" means: .....

"Contract Sum" means: The accepted tender amount (INCLUSIVE OF VAT) of R .....

Amount in words: .....

"Guaranteed Sum" means: The maximum amount of R .....

Amount in words: .....

"Contract" means: The agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance for tender no \_\_\_\_: \_\_\_\_ and such amendments or additions to the contract as may be agreed in writing between the parties.

**PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

1. The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum.
2. The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Guarantee/Performance Security up to and including the termination of the Contract or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Sum, whichever occurs first.
3. The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
  - 3.1 any reference in this Guarantee/Performance to "Contract" is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
  - 3.2 its obligation under this Guarantee/Performance Security is restricted to the payment of money.
4. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the City of Cape Town the sum due and payable upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.2:
  - 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the City of Cape Town to the Supplier stating that payment of a sum which is due and payable has not been made by the Supplier in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the City of Cape Town intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
  - 4.2 A first written demand issued by the City of Cape Town to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Supplier stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum has still not been paid.
5. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the City of Cape Town the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the City of Cape Town to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Guarantee / Performance Security, such demand stating that:
  - 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Supplier's default and that this Guarantee/Performance Security is called up in terms of 5; or

5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Supplier and that the Guarantee/Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and

5.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.

6. It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
7. Where the Guarantor has made payment in terms of 5, the City of Cape Town shall upon the termination date of the Contract, submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Guarantee/Performance Security have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Guarantee/Performance Security shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the City of Cape Town's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the City of Cape Town until the date of refund.
8. Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
9. The City of Cape Town shall have the absolute right to arrange its affairs with the Supplier in any manner which the City of Cape Town may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Guarantee /Performance Security on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
10. The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
11. This Guarantee/Performance Security is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee / Performance Security shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
12. This Guarantee/Performance Security, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
13. Where this Guarantee/Performance Security is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at .....

Date .....

Guarantor's signatory (1) .....

Capacity .....

Guarantor's signatory (2) .....

Capacity .....

Witness signatory (1) .....

Witness signatory (2) .....

**ANNEXURE****LIST OF APPROVED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

The following financial institutions are currently (as at 28 February 2023) approved for issue of contract guarantees to the City:

**1.1 National Banks**

ABSA Bank Limited  
 Firststrand Bank Limited  
 Investec Bank Limited  
 Nedbank Limited  
 Standard Bank of South Africa Limited

**1.2 International Banks (with branches in South Africa)**

Barclays Bank PLC  
 Citibank NA  
 Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank  
 HSBC Bank PLC  
 JPMorgan Chase Bank  
 Societe Generale  
 Standard Chartered Bank

**1.3 Insurance Companies**

American International Group Inc (AIG)  
 Bryte Insurance Company Limited  
 Coface SA  
 Compass Insurance Company Limited  
 Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation of Africa Limited  
 Guardrisk Insurance Company Limited  
 Hollard Insurance Company Limited  
 Infiniti Insurance Limited  
 Lombard Insurance Company Limited  
 Mutual and Federal Risk Financing Limited  
 New National Assurance Company Limited  
 PSG Konsult Ltd (previously Absa Insurance)  
 Regent Insurance Company Limited  
 Renasa Insurance Company Limited  
 Santam Limited

**(10) FORM OF ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE**

## Not Applicable

### ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE

#### GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS

"Guarantor" means: .....

Physical address of guarantor: .....

"Supplier" means: .....

"Contract Sum" means: The accepted tender amount (INCLUSIVE of VAT ) of R .....

Amount in words: .....

"Contract" means: The agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and such amendments or additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing between the parties.

"Plant and materials" means: The Plant and materials in respect of which an advance payment prior to manufacture is required, which the City of Cape Town has agreed may be subject to advance payment, such Plant and materials being listed in the Schedule of Plant and materials.

"Schedule of Plant and materials" means: A list of Plant and materials which shows the value thereof to be included in the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum.

"Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum" means: The maximum amount of R .....

Amount in words: .....

1. The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum.
2. The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Advance Payment Guarantee and up to and including the termination of the Contract or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum, whichever occurs first.
3. The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
  - 3.1 any reference in this Advance Payment Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
  - 3.2 its obligation under this Advance Payment Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
4. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the City of Cape Town the sum advanced to the Supplier upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.2:
  - 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the City of Cape Town to the Supplier stating that payment of a sum advanced by the City of Cape Town has not been repaid by the Supplier in terms of the Contract ("default") and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the City of Cape Town intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
  - 4.2 A first written demand issued by the City of Cape Town to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Supplier stating that a period of seven (7) calendar days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum advanced has still not been repaid by the Supplier.
5. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the City of Cape Town the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum or the full outstanding balance not repaid upon receipt of a first written demand from the City of Cape Town to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Advance Payment Guarantee, such demand stating that:
  - 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Supplier's default and that this Advance Payment Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or

- 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Supplier and that the Advance Payment Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
- 5.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
6. It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
7. Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
9. The City of Cape Town shall have the absolute right to arrange its affairs with the Supplier in any manner which the City of Cape Town may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Advance Payment Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
10. The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
11. This Advance Payment Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, whereafter no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
12. This Advance Payment Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
13. Where this Guarantee/Performance Security is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at .....

Date .....

Guarantor's signatory (1) .....

Capacity .....

Guarantor's signatory (2) .....

Capacity .....

Witness signatory (1) .....

Witness signatory (2) .....



**(10.1) Advance Payment Schedule****NOT APPLICABLE**

This Advance Payment Schedule is to be read in conjunction with clause 16.6 in the SCC. The purpose of this schedule is to itemise specific plant and materials for which the CCT is prepared to make advance payment to the supplier, subject to the conditions below.

The items of plant and materials which have been identified by the CCT as being suitable for advance payment in terms of the Contract are listed in the table below. Should an item or items be added to the list at tender stage by a tenderer, such item(s) will not be binding on the CCT.

<b>Plant and materials which have been manufactured and are stored by the supplier</b>	<b>Plant and materials yet to be manufactured and for which a deposit with order is required from the supplier by a third party manufacturer/supplier, and which may be stored by the supplier:</b>
DRAFTER TO LIST: Steel gantries for overhead signage	Imported ductile iron pipes
Closed circuit television equipment for road traffic surveillance	Pipes and valves for large diameter pipelines
Precast concrete beams	

**Conditions:**

- 1) The supplier can only rely on advance payment being permitted by the CCT in respect of the plant and materials listed in the table above. The CCT may, however, permit advance payment for other plant and materials in exceptional circumstances and at its sole discretion, during the course of the Contract, and upon reasonable request from the supplier.
- 2) Advance payment for the purposes of deposits will only be provided up to a limit of [DRAFTER TO SELECT PERCENTAGE: %] of the value of any one item being claimed.
- 3) The supplier shall provide the CCT with documentary evidence of the terms and conditions for which a deposit with order is required by a third party manufacturer/supplier, together with the advance payment guarantee.
- 4) The supplier will also be permitted to obtain advance payment for the balance of the value of the plant and materials in respect of which he has paid a deposit, for an item which after manufacture is stored by the supplier. The supplier shall, in respect of such payment, provide an advance payment guarantee, either for such balance or, if the advance payment guarantee in respect of the deposit is to be returned by the CCT upon request, for the whole value of the item.

**(11) OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT****AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE "CCT") AND**

..... ,  
(Supplier/Mandatar/Company/CC Name)

**IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 85 OF 1993 AS AMENDED.**

I, ..... , representing

..... , as an employer  
in its own right, do hereby undertake to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that all work will be performed, and all equipment, machinery or plant used in such a manner as to comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

I furthermore confirm that I am/we are registered with the Compensation Commissioner and that all registration and assessment monies due to the Compensation Commissioner have been fully paid or that I/We are insured with an approved licensed compensation insurer.

COID ACT Registration Number: .....

OR Compensation Insurer: ..... Policy No.: .....

I undertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent persons, in writing, in terms of the requirements of OHSA and the Regulations and to charge him/them with the duty of ensuring that the provisions of OHSA and Regulations as well as the Council's Special Conditions of Contract, Way Leave, Lock-Out and Work Permit Procedures are adhered to as far as reasonably practicable.

I further undertake to ensure that any subcontractors employed by me will enter into an occupational health and safety agreement separately, and that such subcontractors comply with the conditions set.

I hereby declare that I have read and understand the Occupational Health and Safety Specifications contained in this tender and undertake to comply therewith at all times.

I hereby also undertake to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Specification and Plan submitted and approved in terms thereof.

Signed at .....on the.....day of.....20....

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Witness**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Mandatar**

Signed at ..... on the.....day of.....20 ....

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
for and on behalf of  
City of Cape Town

**(12) INSURANCE BROKER'S WARRANTY (PRO FORMA)***Logo**Letterhead of supplier's Insurance Broker*

Date \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
 City Manager  
 Civic Centre  
 12 Hertzog Boulevard  
 Cape Town  
 8000

Dear Sir

**TENDER NO.: 18G/2023/24**

**TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ARC FLASH SECONDARY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR ALL  
 PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS**

NAME OF SUPPLIER: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the undersigned, do hereby confirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned contract have been issued and/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the interests of the CITY OF CAPE TOWN with regard to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, etc., are all in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

I furthermore confirm that all premiums in the above regard have been paid.

Yours faithfully

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

For: \_\_\_\_\_ (Supplier's Insurance Broker)

## (13) SPECIFICATION(S)

### SPECIFICATION CEE 83

#### FOR

#### FOR ALL PERSONNEL WORKING ON THE LV, MV AND HV ELECTRICAL NETWORKS

#### 1 SCOPE OF SPECIFICATION

This specification provides for the manufacture, supply, delivery and off-loading of secondary electrical arc flash protective clothing as specified.

#### 2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply to this specification:

- 2.1 Employer shall mean the City of Cape Town, represented by the Director: Electricity Services and/or such other official or officials duly authorised thereto by the Director: Electricity Services.
- 2.2 Engineer shall mean the Director: Electricity Services or his duly appointed representative, or a firm of Consulting Engineers or other body appointed to act on behalf of the Director: Electricity Services

#### 3 NORMATIVE REFERENCES

- 3.1 The following documents contain provisions that, whether referenced in the text or not, constitute requirements of this specification. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All standards and specifications are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this specification are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent editions of the documents listed below. The complete electrical arc flash protective clothing shall meet or exceed the standards set forth in the following documents:

SANS 724:2010	: Personal protective equipment and protective clothing against the thermal hazards of an electric arc
NFPA 70E	: Edition Standard: Electrical safety requirements for employee workplaces
NFPA 2112	: Standard for Flame-Resistant Garments for Protection of Industrial Personnel against Flash Fire
ANSI. Z87.1	: Minimum requirements for eye and face protective devices
ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009	: Standard for Industrial Head Protection
ANSI Z41-1991	American National Standard for Personal Protection – Protective Footwear
EN 420	: Protective gloves. General requirements and test methods
EN 388	: Protective gloves against mechanical risks
EN 407	: Protective gloves against thermal risks (heat and/or fire)
EN 344-1/06.97	: Safety, protected and occupational footwear for professional use.
EN 345-1/06.97	: This standard defines, in reference in EN 344 standard, the basic and additional requirements on safety shoes for professional use. These shoes include devices to protect the user against injuries caused by accidents liable to occur in the industrial environment for which the shoe for which the shoe has been designed, fitted with safety toe-cap intended to deliver a protection against impacts with an energy level equal to 200 joules.
ISO EN 20345: S1	: Safety shoes for professional use with safety toe-caps designed to give protection against impact when tested at an energy level of 200 joules plus anti-static properties, energy absorption of seat region and closed heel.
SANS 60903	: Live working – gloves of insulating material

ASTM F-1506:	: Standard Test Method for performance specification for flame resistant textile materials for wearing apparel for use by electrical workers exposed to momentary electrical arc and related thermal hazards
ASTM F-1959	: Standard Test Method for Determining the Arc Rating of Materials for Clothing.
ASTM D-39989-05	: Standard Test Method for Determining Abrasion resistance to test the wear resistance properties of a material.
ASTM F696-06	: Standard Test Method for Determining Leather protection for rubber insulating glove
IEC 61482-1-1	: Live working - Protective clothing against the thermal hazards of an electric arc - Part 1-1: Test methods - Method 1: Determination of the arc rating (ATPV or EBT50) of flame resistant materials for clothing
ASTM F2178	: Standard Test Method for Determining Standard Test method for determining the arc rating and standard specification for face protection products
ASTM F2621	: Standard Test Method for Determining response characteristics and design integrity of arc rated finished products in an electric arc exposure.
SATRA PM 144:2004	: Footwear slip resistance testing

- 3.2 Note that the national equivalent of IEC standards are generally the same but may include specific variations to be taken into account. Information on currently valid national and international standards can be obtained from the South African Bureau of Standards.
- 3.3 Reference to a particular standard or recommendation in this specification does not relieve the manufacturer of the necessity of the work complying with other relevant standards or recommendations.
- 3.4 Tenderers offering equipment to standards other than those mentioned above may be considered provided it is clearly indicated in which respects the equipment offered does not comply and the likely consequences of such non-compliance.

#### **4 GENERAL**

##### **4.1 Particulars of the System**

- 4.1.1 The electrical arc protective clothing is to be used as secondary wear by all electrical personnel when performing operations on the LV, MV and HV networks.
- 4.1.2 The electrical arc protective clothing shall be designed so as to adequately provide cover to the dressed parts and to give thorough protection against burns caused by electrical arc flashes.

##### **4.2 Service Conditions**

- 4.2.1 Operations to be conducted while wearing the electrical arc protective workwear are categorized as Hazard / Risk Category 2 in accordance with Table 130.7(C)(9)(a) of NFPA 70E.

##### **4.3 Compliance with Regulations**

- 4.3.1 All apparatus and materials supplied shall comply with the current requirements of the Republic of South Africa's Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 as amended, and the Regulations issued thereunder and any regulations issued in modification or substitution thereof. In addition, they shall comply with any other requirements having the force of law to which the Employer is subject.

#### **5 WORKMANSHIP, QUALITY AND DESIGN**

- 5.1 The electrical arc protective clothing shall be cut and made with workmanship of the highest quality throughout and shall be free from defects that affect the appearance, efficiency or serviceability.
- 5.2 The electrical arc protective clothing shall show no sign of marks, spots or stains incurred during manufacture.
- 5.3 All garments should comply with this Specification. Any departures from the requirements of this Specification shall be fully detailed by the Tenderer and may be accepted at the Engineer's discretion.

- 5.4 The Manufacturer's quality assurance system shall be approved in terms of SANS 9001 or an alternative quality assurance system to the approval of the Engineer. A copy of the registration certificate shall be submitted with the tender.
- 5.5 All materials used shall be new materials and of the best quality. The material of which each part is made shall be one of those recognised as suitable for the purpose in conservative modern practice and of a class suitable for working under the conditions specified. The variations arising under working conditions shall not cause distortion, deterioration or discoloration in any part nor affect the effectivity of the equipment for the work which they have to perform.

## 6 SIZES

- 6.1 The Tenderer has to provide support to employees of the City of Cape Town at respective depots, with regard to correct fitment, to ensure that staff order the correct sized PPE.
- 6.2 Shirts, Jackets and Undergarments
- 6.2.1 The protective workwear shall be made up to TWELVE (12) sizes.
- 6.2.2 The sizes of the arc flash protective work shirts, body shirts, undergarment pants (only until 6XL) and jackets shall be labeled as follows:
- X Small
  - Small
  - Medium
  - Large
  - X Large
  - 2X Large
  - 3X Large
  - 4X Large
  - 5X Large
  - 6X Large
  - 7X Large
  - 8X Large
- 6.2.3 The garment must clearly show the arc rating of the garment and hazard risk category. There must be a separate label to allow for marking of the garment with the users name. It must also be date stamped with the manufactured date.
- 6.3 Trousers, Denim Jeans, Boiler Suits:
- 6.3.1 The protective trousers/jeans, trousers and boiler suits shall be made in sixteen (16) sizes.
- 6.3.2 The sizes of the arc flash protective trousers, denim jeans and trouser/boiler suits shall be labeled as follows:
- Size: 72
  - Size: 77
  - Size: 82
  - Size: 87
  - Size: 92
  - Size: 97
  - Size: 102
  - Size: 107
  - Size: 112
  - Size: 117
  - Size: 122
  - Size: 127
  - Size: 132
  - Size: 137
  - Size: 142
  - Size: 147
- 6.3.3 The garment must clearly show the arc rating of the garment and hazard risk category.
- 6.3.4 There must be a separate label to allow for marking of the garment with the users name. It must also be date stamped with the manufactured date

6.4 The sizes of the arc flash protective brassier shall be labeled as follows:

Size: X Small  
 Size: Small  
 Size: Medium  
 Size: Large  
 Size: X Large  
 Size : 2X Large  
 Size: 3X Large  
 Size: 4X Large  
 Size: 5X Large

Tenderers must price per size of the brassier irrespective of the bra cup size.

6.5 The size range of the heat resistant shoes and boots shall be UK 4-14 for male fit and UK 2-12 for female fit.

6.6 The size range of the socks shall be 4-7 & 8-12

6.7 The size of the gloves shall be labelled as follows:

Size: Small  
 Size: Medium  
 Size: Large  
 Size: X Large

6.8 The size of the arc flash helmet/visor kit shall be adjustable with a fast track ratchet system.

6.9 The size of the arc flash hood (balaclava) shall be one size fits all.

6.10 The size of the non metallic belt shall be labelled as follows:

Size: Small  
 Size: Medium  
 Size: Large  
 Size: X Large  
 Size: 2X Large  
 Size: 3X Large

## 7 LOGO

7.1 Shirts and Jackets

7.1.1 City of Cape Town, logo to be embroidered with non-flamable thread on left breast and "Electricity, Generation and Distribution" logo on right breast. Approximately 60 mm x 30 mm & 60 x 15 respectively.

7.2 Trousers and Denim Jeans

7.2.1 City of Cape Town, logo to be embroidered with non-flamable thread on right back pocket and "Electricity, Generation and Distribution" on left back pocket. Approximately 60 mm x 30 mm & 60 x 15 respectively.

7.3 Helmet/Visor Kit

7.3.1 The City of Cape Town official logo on the front of the cap. Size: 60mm x 30mm, stick on.

7.4 Arc flash hood (Balaclava)

7.4.1 The City of Cape Town official logo to be embroidered on the front of the cap. Size: 60mm x 30mm.

7.5 On award of tender the artwork will be supplied and the final wording confirmed by the Communication department of the City of Cape Town prior to the first orders.

## 8 LABELING

8.1 Labeling As per SANS 724.

8.2 In addition Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment with the Month and Year of manufacture.

## 9 HIGH VISIBILITY

- 9.1 All Overall (Conti) Jackets, Jackets and Warm Work Jackets must be fitted with a 50mm reflective band on both sleeves and to be located approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.
- 9.2 All Overall (Conti) Protective Overall (Conti) Trouser must be fitted with a 50mm reflective band on both legs and to be located approximately one third (1/3) of the length from the bottom.

## 10 CERTIFICATION AND TESTING

- 10.1 The Tenderer shall provide detailed test certification proving the arc flash performance of both the material offered and the electrical arc protective clothing at the specified minimum arc rating.
- 10.2 Certification must be provided that guarantees a washing life cycle up to 200 washes to NFPA 2112
- 10.3 Samples of items tendered on must be supplied within 7 days from written request.
- 10.4 Tenderer must be an authorized reseller of the product offered. Proof in form of a letter from the OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) must be submitted with tender submission.
- 10.5 Tenderer must submit detailed technical material data sheet of the product offered.
- 10.6 Tenderers are required to complete the Schedule of Technical Data (Returnable Schedule 13) for each section tendered.
- 10.7 Tenderer must have a minimum of 3 years in the supply and delivery of similar protective clothing. Tenderers are required to complete Returnable Schedule 14 listing a minimum of 3 years relevant contracts.

## 11 ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS

- 11.1 Alterations will be specified as Minor and Major repairs and will be defined as follows:
- 11.2 Minor repairs – Fitting of buttons, stitching of minor tears.
- 11.3 Major repairs – Repair of tears, replacement of zips, shortening and lengthening of trouser's legs and sleeves of shirts.
- 11.4 It must be clearly stated by whom and where alterations and repairs are to be done. If it is not going to be done by the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), then a letter from the OEM to the Tenderer has to be submitted, stating the name, and address of the facility, the ISO/SANS 9001 Certificate number (or other recognised quality assurance system certification), as well as the recognition, support and acceptance by the OEM of this facility.

## 12 DELIVERY

- 12.1 All items to be delivered to the Supply Chain Management (SCM) Stores, i.e.

BLOEMHOF: Bloemhof Road, Bloemhof, Belville

NDABENI: 13 Melck Road, Ndabeni

WYNBERG: Rosmead Avenue, Wynberg

## 13 SPECIFICATIONS OF THE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS

### 13.1 ITEM 1: ELECTRICAL ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) JACKET MALE FIT

- |        |                                      |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.1 | Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) | 8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum  |
| 13.1.2 | Hazard Risk Category                 | 2  |
| 13.1.3 | Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)        | 80%  |
| 13.1.4 | Hazard Assessment                    | Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.   |
| 13.1.5 | Application                          | Workwear for electrical workers.   |
| 13.1.6 | Design                               | Continental design with flame resistant zip,<br>storm flap with velcro front closure,<br>one breast and 2 (two) side pockets<br>Male Fit |
| 13.1.7 | Fabric                               | Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven, with knitted cuff.   |



13.1.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.
13.1.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread.
13.1.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.1.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112, tested according to ASTM F1506, , ASTM F 2621
13.1.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
13.1.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast.
13.1.14	Colour pref	Navy Blue
13.1.15	Size	XS – 8XL

### 13.2 **ITEM 2: ELECTRICAL ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) JACKET FEMALE FIT**

13.2.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.2.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.2.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%
13.2.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.2.5	Application	Workwear for electrical workers.
13.2.6	Design	Continental design with flame resistant zip, storm flap with velcro front closure, one breast and 2 (two) side pockets Female Fit
13.2.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven.
13.2.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.
13.2.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread.
13.2.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.2.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112, tested according to ASTM F1506, ASTM F 2621
13.2.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
13.2.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast.
13.2.14	Colour pref	Navy Blue
13.2.15	Size	XS – 8XL

### 13.3 **ITEM 3: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) TROUSER MALE**

13.3.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.3.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.3.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%
13.3.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.3.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.3.6	Design	Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops. Regular Male design for comfort fit.
13.3.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven
13.3.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately one third (1/3) of the length of the pipe.
13.3.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread

13.3.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.3.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, , NFPA 2112 Tested to ASTM F1506
13.3.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
13.3.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.
13.3.14	Size Range	72 – 147 cm
13.3.15	Colour pref	Navy Blue

#### 13.4 **ITEM 4: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL (CONTI) TROUSER FEMALE**

13.4.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.4.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.4.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%
13.4.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.4.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.4.6	Design	Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops. Regular Female design for comfort fit.
13.4.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven-
13.4.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately one third (1/3) of the length of the pipe.
13.4.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread
13.4.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.4.11	Standard	SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, , NFPA 2112 Tested to ASTM F1506
13.4.12	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
13.4.13	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.
13.4.14	Size Range	72 – 147 cm
13.4.15	Colour pref	Navy Blue

#### 13.5 **ITEM 5: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL/BOILER SUIT MALE FIT**

13.5.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.5.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.5.3	Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF)	80%
13.5.4	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.5.5	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.5.6	Design	Arc flash protective one-piece, long sleeve coverall. Flame resistant zip front closure, knit cuffs and half roused waistband. Two side split pockets on thighs, one top left breast and one right back pocket. Male design for comfort fit.
13.5.7	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven, knitted cuff
13.5.8	Visibility	fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff. And fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately one third (1/3) of the length of the pipe.
13.5.9	Thread	Flame resistant thread
13.5.10	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112

- 13.5.11 Standard SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested according to ASTM F1506,
- 13.5.12 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.5.13 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast.  
City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left side.
- 13.5.14 Size Range 72 – 147 cm
- 13.5.15 Colour pref Navy Blue

### 13.6 **ITEM 6: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE OVERALL/BOILER SUIT FEMALE FIT**

- 13.6.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.6.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.6.3 Heat Attenuation Factor (HAF) 80%
- 13.6.4 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.6.5 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.6.6 Design Arc flash protective one-piece, long sleeve coverall.  
Flame resistant zip front closure, knit cuffs and half roused waistband.  
Two side split pockets on thighs, one top left breast and one right back pocket.  
Female design for comfort fit.
- 13.6.7 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, woven, knitted cuff
- 13.6.8 Visibility fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.  
And fit a 50mm reflective band around both legs that is stitched-on approximately one third (1/3) of the length of the pipe.
- 13.6.9 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.6.10 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.6.11 Standard SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested according to ASTM F1506,
- 13.6.12 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.6.13 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast.  
City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left side.
- 13.6.14 Size Range 72 – 147 cm
- 13.6.15 Colour pref Navy Blue

### 13.7 **ITEM 7: ARC DENIM JEAN – MALE**

- 13.7.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.7.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.7.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.7.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.7.5 Design Arc flash protective denim jean trousers with permanent flame resistance, zip fly closure. 5 pockets,  
Regular male design for comfort fit.
- 13.7.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant cotton, pre-shrunk, woven
- 13.7.7 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.7.8 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.7.9 Standard SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested in accordance with ASTM 1806, F1506,

- 13.7.10 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.7.11 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.
- 13.7.12 Size Range 72 – 147 cm
- 13.7.13 Colour pref Navy Blue Denim

### 13.8 **ITEM 8: ARC DENIM JEAN – FEMALE**

- 13.8.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.8.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.8.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.8.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.8.5 Design Arc flash protective denim jean trousers with permanent flame resistance, zip fly closure. 5 pockets,  
Regular female design for comfort fit.
- 13.8.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant cotton, pre-shrunk, woven, approximately 473 g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 13.8.7 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.8.8 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.8.9 Standard SANS 724 , NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested in accordance with ASTM 1806, F1506,
- 13.8.10 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.8.11 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.
- 13.8.12 Size Range 72 – 147 cm
- 13.8.13 Colour pref Navy Blue Denim

### 13.9 **ITEM 9: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE BODY SHIRT**

- 13.9.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.9.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.9.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.9.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.9.5 Design Lightweight, long sleeve body shirt.  
Easy fit design for comfort fit.
- 13.9.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, knitted
- 13.9.7 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.9.8 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie i up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.9.9 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112,  
Tested according to ASTM F1506
- 13.9.10 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.9.11 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast
- 13.9.12 Size Range XS – 8XL
- 13.9.13 Colour pref Navy Blue, light blue or grey

### 13.10 **ITEM 10: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE GOLF SHIRT**

- 13.10.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.10.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.10.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.10.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries

13.10.5	Design	Lightweight, long Sleeve 3 button, 1 breast pocket work wear. Comfort fit and fashionable appearance.
13.10.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, pre-shrunk, knitted.
13.10.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread
13.10.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.10.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112 Tested in accordance with ASTM F1506,
13.10.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
13.10.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast pocket and Electricity Services logo on right breast
13.10.12	Size Range	XS – 8XL
13.10.13	Colour pref	Navy Blue, light blue or grey

#### 13.11 **ITEM 11: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE WORK SHIRT - MALE**

13.11.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.11.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.11.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.11.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.11.5	Design	Lightweight, long sleeve work wear shirt with button closure and 2 button down breast pockets. Easy-fit male design for regular comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.
13.11.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven
13.11.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread
13.11.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.11.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112 Testing according to ASTM F1506,
13.11.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
13.11.11	Logo	City of Cape Town, logo on left breast pocket and Electricity Services logo on right breast
13.11.12	Size range	XS – 8XL
13.11.13	Colour pref	Light Blue

#### 13.12 **ITEM 12: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE WORK SHIRT - FEMALE**

13.12.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.12.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.12.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.12.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.12.5	Design	Lightweight, long sleeve work wear shirt with button closure and 2 button down breast pockets. Easy-fit male design for regular comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.
13.12.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven,
13.12.7	Thread	Flame resistant thread
13.12.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.12.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112 Tested according to ASTM F1506,
13.12.10	Labeling	As per SANS 724. In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.

- 13.12.11 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on left breast pocket and Electricity Services logo on right breast
- 13.12.12 Size range XS – 8XL
- 13.12.13 Colour pref Light Blue

### 13.13 **ITEM 13: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE DUST COAT (LONG WORK JACKET)**

- 13.13.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.13.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.13.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.13.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.13.5 Design Standard Long Dust Coat /Lab Coat Length to below the knee (minimum 1.2m),  
Medium weight, long sleeve coat, with high full round collar, flame resistant zip or buttoned closure with storm flap with velcro front closure.  
With 1 breast pocket and 2 side pockets.  
Easy-fit design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance..
- 13.13.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven.
- 13.13.7 Visibility fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.
- 13.13.8 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.13.9 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.13.10 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested according to ASTM F1506,
- 13.13.11 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.13.12 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast
- 13.13.13 Size range XS – 8XL
- 13.13.14 Colour pref Grey

### 13.14 **ITEM 14: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE WARM WORK JACKET**

- 13.14.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 25 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 40 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.14.2 Hazard Risk Category 3
- 13.14.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.14.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.14.5 Design All in one garment with a minimum of 2 layers with the inside to be a non-detachable comfortable warm cozy fleece lining. A medium weight, long sleeve warm work jacket with high full round collar, flame resistant zip closure, with inside left breast pocket and two side pockets, fleecy lining on inside against the wearers body, rib knitted cuff and hemline. Length M–L 74cm. Easy-fit design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.
- 13.14.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven.  
Cuff: permanently flame resistant knit rib.
- 13.14.7 Visibility fit a 50mm reflective band around both sleeves that is stitched-on approximately two thirds (2/3) of the length of the sleeve from the cuff.
- 13.14.8 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.14.9 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.14.10 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested according to ASTM F1506, ASTM F2621
- 13.14.11 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.14.12 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on left breast and Electricity Services logo on right breast
- 13.14.13 Size range XS – 8XL
- 13.14.14 Colour pref pref Grey

**13.15 ITEM 15: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE TROUSER FEMALE**

- 13.15.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.15.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.15.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.15.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.15.5 Design Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops, female design for comfort fit.
- 13.15.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven
- 13.15.7 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.15.8 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.15.9 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested according to ASTM F1506,
- 13.15.10 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.15.11 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.
- 13.15.12 Size range 72 -147 cm
- 13.15.13 Colour pref Navy Blue

**13.16 ITEM 16: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE TROUSER MALE**

- 13.16.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.16.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.16.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.16.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
- 13.16.5 Design Arc flash protective trousers with flame resistant zip fly closure. Two side slit pockets, 2 back pockets and 7 belt loops, regular male design for comfort fit.
- 13.16.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven,
- 13.16.7 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.16.8 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, ie up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.16.9 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112  
Tested according to ASTM F1506,
- 13.16.10 Labeling As per SANS 724.  
In addition, Month and Year of manufacture. Blank Name Tag label to be stitched onto the garment.
- 13.16.11 Logo City of Cape Town, logo on right back pocket and Electricity Services on left back pocket.
- 13.16.12 Size range 72 -147 cm
- 13.16.13 Colour pref Navy Blue

**13.17 ITEM 17: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE BRASSIER**

- 13.17.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.17.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.17.3 Hazard Assessment Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
- 13.17.4 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services and rescue workers.
- 13.17.5 Design Light weight, free from the conductive nature of traditional bras, design for comfort fit .
- 13.17.6 Fabric Permanently flame resistant, light weight pre-shrunk, woven
- 13.17.7 Thread Flame resistant thread
- 13.17.8 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.17.9 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 1971  
test method F1959/F 1959M-05a
- 13.17.10 Size range S – 5XL

13.17.11 Colour pref Grey, Navy Blue or Light Blue

**13.18 ITEM 18: PROTECTIVE UNDERGARMENT PANTS SHORT - MALE**

13.18.1	Hazard Risk Category	1
13.18.2	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.18.3	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.18.4	Design	Easy-fit design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.
13.18.5	Fabric	100% Cotton, single jersey, carded. Preshrunk, colour fast, and interlock knit.
13.18.6	Thread	Industrial quality cotton thread
13.18.7	Washing	Machine washable, preshrunk and colour fast
13.18.8	Size range	XS – 6XL
13.18.9	Colour pref	Navy Blue or Grey

**13.19 ITEM 19: PROTECTIVE UNDERGARMENT SHORT PANTS - FEMALE**

13.19.1	Hazard Risk Category	1
13.19.2	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.19.3	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.19.4	Design	Easy-fit female design for comfort fit and aesthetic appearance.
13.19.5	Fabric	100% Cotton, single jersey, carded. Preshrunk, colour fast, and interlock knit.
13.19.6	Thread	Industrial quality cotton thread
13.19.7	Washing	Machine washable, preshrunk and colour fast
13.19.8	Size range	XS – 6XL
13.19.9	Colour pref	Navy Blue or Grey

**13.20 ITEM 20: PROTECTIVE SOCK MALE AND FEMALE**

13.20.1	Hazard Risk Category	1
13.20.2	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.20.3	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries
13.20.4	Design	Cushioned foot. knitted in an elastomeric “skeleton” that hugs the entire foot
13.20.5	Fabric	100% Wool or mohair
13.20.6	Size range	4-7 and 8-12
13.20.7	Colour pref	Navy Blue or Black

**13.21 ITEM 21: ARC FLASH PROTECTIVE GLOVE**

13.21.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.21.2	Hazard Risk Category	2
13.21.3	Hazard Assessment	Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.
13.21.4	Application	Work wear for electrical workers, ferrous metal welding.
13.21.5	Design	Light weight, permanently flame resistant, 20cm length, 4 finger and thumb.
13.21.6	Fabric	Permanently flame resistant fabric
13.21.7	Thread	Fire resistant thread
13.21.8	Washing	Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
13.21.9	Standard	SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112 Tested according to ASTM F1506-02a. Test method 1959-04.
13.21.10	Size range	S,M,L & XL
13.21.11	Colour pref	Navy Blue or Black

**13.22 ITEM 22: ARC HELMET/FACESHIELD/VISOR CHIN GUARD AND FLAME RESISTANT CHIN STRAP**

13.22.1	Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV)	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.22.2	Visor	8 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm <sup>2</sup> maximum
13.22.3	Hazard Risk Category	2



- 13.22.4 Hazard assessment Electric shock, overhead falling objects, splash, welding, confined space, provide protection against arc flash
- 13.22.5 Application Arc shield, used in association with dielectric helmet capable of elevated temperature conditions to provide protection from the hazards of arc flash
- 13.22.6 Design Injection moulded arc shield, anti-fog both sides with chin guard. Rivetless shell of glass reinforced nylon, top impact resistance and high strength non-vented crown. Fast trac size adjustment system with fire resistant chin strap. Retractable Face Shield Visor.
- 13.22.7 Fabric Plastic chemical alloy and glass reinforced nylon
- 13.22.8 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E-2004, ANSI. Z87.1, Type 1, Class G, ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009,
- 13.22.9 Size range One size, with fast trac adjustable system

### 13.23 **ITEM 23: ARC FLASH HOOD (balaclava)**

- 13.23.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.23.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.23.3 Hazard Assessment Electric shock, overhead falling objects, splash, welding, confined space, provide protection against arc flash
- 13.23.4 Application Arc shield, used in association with dielectric helmet capable of elevated temperature conditions and accessories to provide protection from the hazards of arc flash.
- 13.23.5 Design Fire resistant fabric on hood and cape with a minimum of 125 to 140mm full face opening. The fabric and seams strength shall comply with all burst tests.
- 13.23.6 Fabric Permanent fire resistant fabric
- 13.23.7 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.23.8 Standard NFPA 70E-2004 ANSI. Z87.1, Type 1, Class G, ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009, CSA Z94.1-2005
- 13.23.9 Size range One size fits all
- 13.23.10 Colour pref Navy Blue, Grey

### 13.24 **ITEM 24: ARC FLASH HEAD SCARVE (kopdoek)**

- 13.24.1 Arc Thermal Performance Value (ATPV) 8 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> minimum to 23 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum
- 13.24.2 Hazard Risk Category 2
- 13.24.3 Hazard Assessment Electric shock, provide protection against arc flash
- 13.24.4 Application Arc flash protective work wear for the electrical industry capable of protection against elevated temperature conditions and from the hazards of arc flash.
- 13.24.5 Design Double layer, triangular head scarf  
The fabric shall comply with arc withstand tests.
- 13.24.6 Fabric Permanent fire resistant fabric
- 13.24.7 Washing Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112
- 13.24.8 Standard SANS 724, NFPA 70E, NFPA 2112, IEC 61482-2 ANSI. Z87.1, Type 1, Class G, ANZI/ISEA Z89.1-2009, CSA Z94.1-2005
- 13.24.9 Size range One size fits all, and at least 0.5m<sup>2</sup>
- 13.24.10 Colour pref Navy Blue, Grey

### 13.25 **ITEM 25: HEAT RESISTANT SHOES MALE**

- 13.25.1 Hazard Risk Category 1
- 13.25.2 Hazard Risk Arc Flash Protective  
Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius  
Slip and Crack Resistant  
Oil and Acid Resistant  
Anti-Static Properties

- 13.25.3 Design Super Wide, Comfort Fit  
 Light weight anti fatigue design  
 Completely metal free hardware  
 EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar  
 Ladder Grip in sole design  
 Composite Shank in Midsole  
 Composite toe cap to 200Joules.  
 Lace up.  
 Male Design
- 13.25.4 Fabric Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.  
 Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner  
 Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole  
 Heat Resistant Thread
- 13.25.5 Standards and Testing ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved  
 Slip Resistance to: SATRA PM 144:2004  
 Flex Cycles : 30 000
- 13.25.6 Colour pref Black
- 13.25.7 Size range Size UK 4 – 14

#### 13.26 **ITEM 26: HEAT RESISTANT SHOES FEMALE**

- 13.26.1 Hazard Risk Category 1
- 13.26.2 Hazard Risk Arc Flash Protective  
 Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius  
 Slip and Crack Resistant  
 Oil and Acid Resistant  
 Anti-Static Properties
- 13.26.3 Design Super Wide, Comfort Fit  
 Light weight anti fatigue design  
 Completely metal free hardware  
 EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar  
 Ladder Grip in sole design  
 Composite Shank in Midsole  
 Composite toe cap to 200Joules.  
 Lace up.  
 Female Design
- 13.26.4 Fabric Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.  
 Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner  
 Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole  
 Heat Resistant Thread
- 13.26.5 Standards and Testing ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved  
 Slip Resistance to: SATRA PM 144:2004  
 Flex Cycles : 30 000
- 13.26.6 Colour pref Black
- 13.26.7 Size range Size UK 2 - 12

**13.27 ITEM 27: HEAT RESISTANT BOOTS MALE**

13.27.1 Hazard Risk Category 1

13.27.2 Hazard Risk Arc Flash Protective

Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius

Slip and Crack Resistant

Oil and Acid Resistant

Anti-Static Properties

13.27.3 Design Super Wide, Comfort Fit

Light weight anti fatigue design

Completely metal free hardware

EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar

Ladder Grip in sole design

Mid high boot

Composite Shank in Midsole

Composite toe cap to 200Joules.

Lace up.

Male Design

13.27.4 Fabric Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.

Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner

Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole

Heat Resistant Thread

13.27.5 Standards and Testing ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved

Slip Resistance to: SATRA PM 144:2004

Flex Cycles : 30 000

13.27.6 Colour pref Black

13.27.7 Size range Size UK 4 – 14

**13.28 ITEM 28: HEAT RESISTANT BOOTS FEMALE**

13.28.1 Hazard Risk Category 1

13.28.2 Hazard Risk Arc Flash Protective

Minimum heat resistance to 300 degree Celsius

Slip and Crack Resistant

Oil and Acid Resistant

Anti-Static Properties

13.28.3 Design Super Wide, Comfort Fit

Light weight anti fatigue design

Completely metal free hardware

EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) foam padded Bellows Tongue and padded collar

Ladder Grip in sole design

Mid high boot

Composite Shank in Midsole

Composite toe cap to 200Joules.

Lace up.

Female Design

13.28.4 Fabric Embossed split genuine leather, minimum thickness of 1.6 – 1.8mm.

Full padded removable moulded EVA (Ethyl Vinyl Acetate) sock liner

Dual Density Polyurethane (PU) and Rubber sole

Heat Resistant Thread

13.28.5 Standards and Testing ISO EN 20345 :S1 Tested and Approved

Slip Resistance to: SATRA PM 144:2004

Flex Cycles : 30 000

13.28.6 Colour pref Black

13.28.7 Size range Size UK 2 – 12

**13.29 ITEM 29: NON METALLIC BELT**

13.29.1 Hazard Risk Category 1

13.29.2 Hazard Risk Thermal effects from arc flash and flames.

13.29.3 Application Work wear for electrical workers, emergency services industries

13.29.4 Design Arc Flash design, flame resistant belt. 35mm with extension for length adjustment. Flame resistant but secure fixture for easy fit adjustment. (No Buckle design) Comfort fit and aesthetic appearance

13.29.5 .Fabric Flame resistant cotton weave or leather.

13.29.6 Thread Flame resistant thread

13.29.7 Washing Hand or machine wash, warm water with regular detergent. No Chlorine bleach, line dried and not to be commercially dry cleaned. Permanent flame resistance guaranteed for the life of the garment, i.e. up to 200 wash cycles, to NFPA 2112

13.29.8 Size range S – 3XL

13.29.9 Colour pref Black

**14 PARTICULARS**

14.1 Full particulars of the equipment offered, including a Quality Plan detailing the manufacturing and quality process, and the Quality Plan shall include full particulars of the processes.

14.2 All returnable schedules forming a part of this specification shall be completed in full by Tenderers. Tenderers shall detail actual particulars, parameters or dimensions specific to the equipment offered and shall not simply refer to this specification or other standards or specifications.

14.3 No tender will be considered unless the complete technical data and relevant particulars are submitted to enable the characteristics and merits of the equipment offered to be ascertained.

14.4 Tenderers who are not the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) of the equipment offered shall provide a letter from the OEM verifying that they are an authorised reseller or distributor of the equipment and providing confirmation by the OEM of full compliance with the Specification, together with all detailed particulars listed above. The letter from the OEM shall state that the tenderer is an authorized reseller or distributor for the duration of the contract.

14.5 Tenderers shall tender for a single manufacturer only item, either the Tenderer or a separate OEM as envisaged above. The Tenderer is required to commit to the single manufacturer per item for the full duration of the contract and is to provide the detailed particulars as listed above that are specific to that manufacturer.

14.6 The manufacturers and the places of manufacture of the items offered shall be stated in the returnable schedules together with full details of the location and capabilities of their service / repair facility situated closest to Cape Town. Any changes to the places of manufacture shall only be made with the written agreement of the Engineer.

14.7 All Items shall comply with this Specification. Any departures from the requirements of this Specification or non-compliance shall be stated clause-by-clause by the Tenderer in the returnable schedules and may be accepted at the Engineer's discretion. Undisclosed non-compliance with requirements of the Specification by the successful Tenderer shall result in the Tenderer being bound to the requirements of the Specification.

14.8 The manufacturer shall have a proven track record in the manufacture of the offered equipment and Tenderers shall provide full and thorough details of the manufacturer's experience and facilities for such manufacture. Tenderers offering equipment manufactured by manufacturers without appropriate experience and facilities will not be considered.

14.9 Information should also be submitted detailing the quantity of similar equipment manufactured and supplied by the OEM and in service in South Africa, as well as the details of existing users of similar equipment.

14.10 No departure from the requirements of this Specification shall be implemented without the prior approval of the Engineer.

- 14.11 The Contractor shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the particulars and guarantees, whether or not such particulars and guarantees have been approved by the Engineer.
- 14.12 All details given in this Specification have been carefully compiled but the onus is on the Tenderer to satisfy himself as to the accuracy thereof.

## 15 INSPECTION AND TESTS

### 15.1 General

- 15.1.1 The equipment shall be subject to 100% final inspection by the manufacturers quality control personnel.
- 15.1.2 Completed and signed QA certificates for each order shall be submitted prior to delivery.

## 16 QUANTITIES

- 16.1 Tenderers should note that the quantities on the Price Schedule are **anticipated quantities only** for the purpose of **indicating approximate usage levels**. The Employer will order only those quantities that are actually required from time to time and may not order any quantity at all depending on project and customer demand.

## 17 PACKING AND DELIVERY

- 17.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the packing, loading, transport and off-loading of the equipment from the place of manufacture, whether this is at his own works or those of any supplier, to the Employer's Electricity Stores and shall provide all labour, plant and material necessary for the offloading.
- 17.2 The method of packing shall provide adequate protection for transportation of the equipment. The method of packing and precautions to be taken during transport shall be clearly detailed by the Contractor.
- 17.3 Each crate or container shall be marked with the notation of the equipment contained therein, contract number, Purchase Order number and port of destination, and shall become the property of the Employer after delivery.
- 17.4 Any damage due to defective or insufficient packing or that occurs during loading, transport or off-loading of the equipment shall be made good by the Contractor at his own expense and within reasonable time when called upon by the Employer to do so.
- 17.5 The Contractor shall inform himself fully as to all relevant transport facilities and requirements and loading gauges and ensure that the equipment as packed for transport complies with the South African highway regulations and/or conforms to the limitations of the transport facilities of Transnet Ltd. The Contractor shall also be responsible for verifying the adequacy of any cranes required for offloading at the port of entry, at the Employer's Electricity Stores and at Site.
- 17.6 Access to the Stores is by road only.

## 18 DELIVERY TRANSPORTATION AND MINIMUM TRUCKLOAD QUANTITIES

- 18.1 Tender pricing per Item is required to include the costs of supply, deliver and off-loading of the equipment ordered, at the particular Stores detailed in the City's purchase order. In the event that a delivery to the City includes orders placed by more than one City Store, the contractor shall be responsible for delivering the required ordered quantities to each Store, respectively.
- 18.2 Order levels will vary from time to time per tender item in accordance with user requirements and in order to accommodate these variances the City has grouped the tender Items into Baskets. All Items in each particular Basket will be awarded to a single tenderer. A tenderer may be awarded more than one Basket.
- 18.3 The City will endeavour to ensure that orders placed with each contractor at any time are coordinated between Stores and with consideration of the items within the Basket to ensure that order quantities enable viable transportation costs.
- 18.4 In order to enable such proper order level planning Tenderers shall detail in Schedule 13 B the quantities that would be deemed the minimum viable quantity per order.

**19 DELIVERY PERIOD**

- 19.1 The specified delivery period per item is detailed in the Price Schedule.
- 19.2 Tenderers shall detail in the space provided in the Price Schedule the tendered delivery period per item. Tendered delivery periods that exceed the specified delivery period will be to the approval of the Engineer.
- 19.3 The contracted delivery period shall be the specified delivery period or an alternative tendered delivery period that has been considered and formally approved by the Engineer at the time of tender award.
- 19.4 The Contractor shall deliver equipment ordered from time to time in accordance with this tender within the contracted delivery period unless specifically approved to the contrary by the Engineer.
- 19.5 The Contractor shall on placement of new purchase orders by the Employer prepare a detailed delivery schedule and submit this to the Engineer within 5 working days of the placement of the orders.
- 19.6 In cases where large quantities are ordered simultaneously staggered deliveries that extend beyond the contracted delivery period will be considered provided that the delivery schedule has been formally approved by the Engineer.
- 19.7 Contract deliveries that exceed the contracted delivery period and for which the extended delivery period has not been formally approved by the Engineer will be subject to penalties in accordance with the Special Conditions of Contract.

**20 CONTRACT AWARD**

See in Volume 1 in Special Conditions of Contract - Clause 2.1.5.1.

**21 CONTINUITY OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIERS / MANUFACTURERS**

Contract award will be based upon the technical information supplied with the successful Tenderer's or Tenderers' submissions, and no changes in the equipment tendered or in the equipment Suppliers / Manufacturers will be permitted during the validity period of the contract. Changes sought by the Contractor due to exceptional circumstances should be requested formally by the Contractor and will be subject to the prior formal approval of the Engineer.

**22 TRADE NAMES OR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS**

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

**TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS "OR EQUIVALENT"**

**23 EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY PERSONNEL**

All security staff employed by the supplier on behalf of the CCT or at any CCT property must be registered with Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSiRA). Proof of such registration must be made available to the CCT's agent upon request.

## 24 FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each invoice, the following:

- a) Monthly Project Labour Report ( **Annex 3**).
- b) B-BBEE Sub-Contract Expenditure Report ( **Annex 4**).
- c) Joint Venture Expenditure Report ( **Annex 5**).

The Monthly Project Labour Report must include details of all labour (including that of sub-contractors) that are South African citizens earning less than R350.00 per day, as adjusted from time to time (excluding any benefits), who are employed on a temporary or contract basis on this contract in the month in question.

In addition to the Monthly Project Labour Report the Supplier shall simultaneously furnish the CCT's Agent with copies of the employment contracts entered into with such labour, together with certified copies of identification documents as well as evidence of payments to such labour in the form of copies of payslips or payroll runs. If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it and proof of such acknowledgement shall be furnished to the CCT's Agent.

The Monthly Project Labour Reports shall be completed and submitted in accordance with the instructions therein.

The B-BBEE Sub-Contract Expenditure Report is required for monitoring the supplier's compliance with the sub-contracting conditions of the Preference Schedule.

The Joint Venture Expenditure Report is required for monitoring the joint venture's/consortium/partnership compliance with the percentage contributions of the partners as tendered, where the joint venture/consortium/partnership has been awarded preference points in respect of its consolidated B-BBEE scorecard.

## (14) MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT (EXAMPLE)

### ANNEX 1

### CITY OF CAPE TOWN MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

#### Instructions for completing and submitting forms

##### General

- 1 The Monthly Project Labour Reports must be completed in full, using typed, proper case characters; alternatively, should a computer not be available, handwritten in black ink.
- 2 Incomplete / incorrect / illegible forms will not be accepted.
- 3 Any conditions relating to targeted labour stipulated in the Contract (in the case of contracted out services or works) shall apply to the completion and submission of these forms.
- 4 This document is available in Microsoft Excel format upon request from the City's EPWP office, tel 021 400 9406, email EPWPLR@capetown.gov.za.

##### Project Details

- 5 If a field is not applicable insert the letters: NA
- 6 Only the Project Number supplied by the Corporate EPWP Office must be inserted.  
The Project Number can be obtained from the Coordinator or Project Manager or from the e-mail address in point 4 above.
- 7 On completion of the contract or works project the anticipated end date must be updated to reflect the actual end date.

##### Beneficiary Details and Work Information

- 8 Care must be taken to ensure that beneficiary details correspond accurately with the beneficiary's ID document.

- 9 A new beneficiary is one in respect of which a new employment contract is signed in the current month. A certified ID copy must accompany this labour report on submission.
- 10 Was the beneficiary sourced from the City's job seeker database?
- 11 The contract end date as stated in the beneficiary's employment contract.
- 12 Where a beneficiary has not worked in a particular month, the beneficiary's name shall not be reflected on this form at all for the month in question.
- 13 Training will be recorded separately from normal working days and together shall not exceed the maximum of 23 days per month
- 14 Workers earning more than the maximum daily rate (currently R450 excluding any benefits) shall not be reflected on this form at all.

##### Submission of Forms

- 15 Signed hardcopy forms must be scanned and submitted to the City's project manager in electronic (.pdf) format, together with the completed form in Microsoft Excel format.
- 16 Scanned copies of all applicable supporting documentation must be submitted along with each monthly project labour report. Copies of employment contracts and ID documents are only required in respect of new beneficiaries.
- 17 If a computer is not available hardcopy forms and supporting documentation will be accepted.

### PROJECT DETAILS

Numbers in cells below e.g (6) refer to the relevant instruction above for completing and submitting forms

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NAME: (6)		EPWP SUPPLIED PROJECT NUMBER: (6)														
DIRECTORATE:		DEPARTMENT:														
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR NAME:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR E-MAIL ADDRESS:														
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR CONTACT PERSON:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR TEL. NUMBER:														
		CELL WORK														
PROJECT LABOUR REPORT CURRENT MONTH (mark with "X")																
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	YEAR				

ACTUAL START DATE (yyyy/mm/dd)								ANTICIPATED / ACTUAL END DATE (yyyy/mm/dd) (7)							
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE / VALUE OF WORK DONE TO-DATE (INCLUDING ALL COSTS, BUT EXCLUDING VAT)															
R															



ANNEX 1 (continued)

## MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT

## BENEFICIARY DETAILS AND WORK INFORMATION



CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NUMBER:				Year    Month		Sheet 1    of	
--------------------------------------	--	--	--	---------------	--	------------------	--

No.	(8) First name	(8) Surname	(8) ID number	(9) New Beneficiary (Y/N)	Gender (M/F)	Disabled (Y/N)	(10) Job seeker database (Y/N)	Contract start date (DDMMYY)	(11) Contract end date (DDMMYY)	(12) No. days worked this month (excl. training)	(13) Training days	(14) Rate of pay per day (R – c)
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
										0		0 R -

Declared by Contractor or Vendor to be true and correct:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

Received by Employer's Agent / Representative:	Name		Signature	
	Date			